

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR D				Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION				LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 104th Inf Bde				IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	1 Sep 69	2400
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
32.	1600		(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: Further readout on VCS that were engaged (Refer to entry 26); area well searched resulting in 4 VCS KIA, ages 15-18, 2 MIA ages 9-12; 1 successfully evaded; 2 of the WIA had frag wounds and 1 with broken arm, were medevaced by dust-off 608. Dustoff was called at 1515 hrs and was completed 1540 hrs.	S M Bde	EE	S2 (Received by Lt Cantell).	
33.	1745		(C) CO Co E/4-31 Inf (LT Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-10, 2-10, 3-0, 4-0, 5-390, 6-390, 7-372, 8-15, and 9-3.	S	EE		
34.	1750		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RIO.		RJ		
35.	1815		(U) CO Co A: Element at this time moving.	S	RJ		
36.	1850		(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: At 1700 hrs AT 949233 A/2-1 observed 5 VCS in the open; processed arty on the grid. 3 of the VCS ran into a village just north of AT 949233 and into a hut; arty was called in, resulting in 1 hut destroyed and a probable 3 VCS KIA. At 1730 hrs A/2-1 observed 3 VCS at grid AT 949233 dressed in green. Processed arty on the grid. Results unknown.	S M Bde	RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Boudard).	
37.	2115		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather warning; expect winds up to 60 knots with heavy rains, be prepared to evacuate to high ground. To all companies, Hiep Duc and Siberia.	S	RJ		
38.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A/4-31 Inf conducted detailed search and established a blocking force for the Marines resulting in the finding of 1 US body believed to be from Co C/4-31 Inf, finding of documents, 3 US helmets, 15 bunkers which were all destroyed, 4 graves containing 4 dead MIA, and 1 AK47 with magazine containing 20 rounds. Co A/2-1 Inf conducted detailed search and destroy operations and established a sqd OP on LZ O'Connor resulting in 4 VCS KIA, 2 VCS MIA, and a possible 3 VCS KIA and hut destroyed by artillery. Co B/2-1 Inf conducted detailed search in assigned area and released 1 plat OPCON to 1-46 Inf to secure Hill 118 with neg results. Co C/4-31 Inf continued to secure LZ West and continued construction and police of area at this location. Co D/4-31 Inf conducted search and clear operations and established blocking positions for the Marines with				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

0846 17 Sep 70 gms

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETAILED OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0030		(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to S2 (CPT Akiona): At 0030 hrs, 81mm was fired from LZ West at a tunnel complex at grid AT 987225; a section 5 was fired resulting in 5 small secondary explosions and 1 large secondary explosion.			S M	RJ
3.	0500		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report is as follows: General Area; mostly cloudy to partly cloudy with occasional rain showers with chance of steady rain tonight.; 3 Day Outlook; little change; low ceiling: 8000 and scattered; low vis: 7 miles and 3 miles in rain; temp: H-91° low 74°; hum: 98-60; Den Alt: 2800 to 1800.; low alt: 29.55; aver winds: NW at 10 knots gusting to 20-25 knots in rain; BMNT: 020545; SR: 020632; SS: 011858; EENT: 011945; MR: 012224; MS: 021140; Illum: 67%.			S	RJ
4.	0630		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Element moving.			S	RJ
5.		0655	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request for preplanned airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 831259 (2) AT 830-250 (3) AT 840258; also request Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 811184 (2) AT 815189 (3) AT 823192.			S M	RJ
6.	0700		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat moving.			S	RJ
7.	0705		(U) CO Co A: Element location at DDP.			S M	RJ
8.	0706		(U) CO Co D (CPT Winegan): 1st plat moving.			S	RJ
9.	0720		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Rodger Johnson RTO.				MW
10.	0735		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entering FCA on station.			S	MW
11.	0800		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing FCA off station.			S	MW
12.	0850		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entering FCA on station.			S	MW
13.	0920		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: At 0920 hrs. AT 991223 9 500 lb bombs and 1200 rounds of 20mm and 6 Napalms were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 5 dud 500 lb bombs and 3 bunkers destroyed.			S M B	MW
14.	1000		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: At 1000 hrs AT 991223, 12 500			S M B	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.O. LEE, MAJ, LSG, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

0846 17-740 70 (new)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				2	5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	1 Sep 69	2400 1 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.	(Continued)		(C) bombs and 4 Napalms were expended, with BDA 100/100, resulting in 4 bunkers destroyed; departed FCA.		
15.	1020		(C) CO Co A: At 1015 hrs. AT 941271, 3 US helmets and a AK-47 containing a magazine of rounds were found; also found were 15 bunkers and 4 graves; the bunkers were destroyed and the graves contained 4 dead NVA soldiers.	S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
16.	1055		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that there is a Regimental enemy force at BT 022236 at a radius of 1500 meters; 4.2mm fired on grid at 0915 hrs.	S M Bde MW Bde S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
17.	1055		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 5th ABVNS requests area extension for combat operations as follows: from BT 005190 west to AT 952190 south along the river to AT 942-070 east to AT 980070. Time Frame: ASAP to indefinite.	S M Bde MW Bde S3 Cleared by S3 to Bde.	
18.	1100		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0950 hrs. AT 991223, airstrike reports they have destroyed 3 bunkers and received secondary explosion; (Refer to entry 13).	S M Bde MW Bde S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
19.	1200		(U) SPl Earl Bickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson RTO.	EE	
20.	1240		(U) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: Element moving at this time.	S	EE
21.	1310		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat departed LZ West.	S M	EE
22.	1345		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat is in position.	S M	EE
23.	1345		(C) CO A Co: At 311730 hrs Aug 69, documents were found laying on a trail at AT 940268; 1 document was a personal letter to Ngo Van Dong from sister in North Vietnam; 1 document consisted of poems and 1 document consisted of tickets with the name Ngo Thi Dong printed in CHINESE.	S M	EE
24.	1345		(C) CO Co A: At 1220 hrs. AT 935274, 1 US body was found lying on the ground and is believed to be from Co G/4-31 Inf; he will be extracted back to LZ Baldy by the Command and Control Helicopter.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
25.	1345		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather warning for today: there will be thunderstorms today; wind N to NE 15 knots gusting to 30 knots; low vis: in showers; 1 mile.	S	EE
26.	1355		(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: At 1350 hrs, AT 960248, en-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R.C. 187, MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

0946, 17 May 70 duc

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETAILED LOG		Page No.		No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 104th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	1 Sep 69	1 Sep 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION
NO	IN	OUT			
26.	(Continued)		(C) gaged 8 to 10 individuals at a distance of 300 meters with packs and uniforms moving north to northeast; they were moving in a file formation, and the fire was not returned; it is unknown if these individuals had weapons; this resulted in 3 KIA.		
27.		1435	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A/4-31 Inf will conduct detailed search and destroy operations in area A1 (AT 945280, AT 910230, AT 950265, AT 945265, AT 945250). Co A/2-1 Inf will conduct detailed search and clear operations in assigned area A2 (AT 930240, AT 950240, AT 950233, along river to AT 930230, AT 930240); sqd will be sent OP to IZ O'Connor AT 933243. Co B/4-31 Inf will remain OPCON under 1-46 Inf. Co B/2-1 Inf will conduct detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area (AT 930254, AT 930250, AT 950250, AT 950263, along road to AT 930254); 1 plat will secure the 4-31 mortar section on Hill 118 at AT 920259. Co C/4-31 Inf will continue to secure IZ West; conduct detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area (BT 008237, BT 014248, along boundary to BT 021230, BT 008237). Co D/4-31 Inf will conduct detailed search and destroy operations assigned area (AT 913277, AT 923285, AT 930278, AT 917268, AT 913277). Recon plat will continue to assist in securing IZ West; conduct sqd sweeps along assigned routes R1 (AT 991251, AT 995249, BT 003255, AT 999257, AT 991251, -R2- AT 987248, AT 983240, AT 979243, AT 98246, AT 984248).		
28.		1435	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night activities for 1 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A/4-31 Inf will NDP AT 936274 and conduct plat 3rd plat ambush at AT 934275. Co B/4-31 Inf remains OPCON under 1/46 Inf. Co C/4-31 Inf will NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co D/4-31 Inf will NDP AT 926270 and provide local security. Co A/2-1 Inf will NDP AT 944253 and provide local security.		
29.		1515	(U) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: Request medevac for 2 VN children, 1 with a broken arm and frag wounds and the other 1 with frag wounds; medevac ship #608 will arrive in about 15-20 minutes.		
30.		1540	(U) CO A Co/2-1 Inf: Medevac is complete (Refer to entry 29).		
31.		1600	(C) CO A Co/2-1 Inf: Further readout (Refer to entry 3 Bde S3).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

26. S2 (Received by SPl Parks).

CONFIDENTIAL

0846 17-00070 (M)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		PAGE NO.		NO OF PAGES	
1 Sep 69		2100		1		2	
1	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
2	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
3	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
4	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
5	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
6	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
7	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
8	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
9	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
10	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
11	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
12	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
13	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
14	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
15	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
16	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
17	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
18	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
19	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
20	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
21	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
22	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
23	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
24	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
25	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
26	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
27	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
28	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
29	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
30	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
31	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
32	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
33	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
34	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
35	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
36	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
37	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
38	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
39	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
40	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
41	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
42	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
43	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
44	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
45	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
46	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
47	1200	1200	1200	1200			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

0845, 17 Feb 70, SLOW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/53 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 2 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0045		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): At 0045 hrs BT 003246, moving lights.				S M Bde RJ 8mm fired 9 rounds on locat ion resulting in 2 secondary explosions. (Received by S Lincoln)
3.	0645		(U) CO Co C: Element at this time moving.				S RJ
4.	0647		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: cloudy with scattered shower in the afternoon; 3 Day Outlook: mostly cloudy; Weather Warning: winds S to SW until 1300 and gusting to 30-35 knots; low vis: 3 miles in showers; IS: 2500 and broken; temp: 85-75; hum: 98-60; BA: 2500 to 1800; low alt: 29.60; aver wind: SW 10-15 knots gusting 15-25 knots; BMTT: 030545; SE: 03633; SS: 021857; MR: 022308; MS: 031140; EENT: 021944; Illum: 67%.				S RJ
5.	0655		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Rodger Johnson as RTO.				MW
6.	0815		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element at this time moving.				S MW
7.		0815	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request airstrikes and Sky Spots in the following grids: Airstrikes: BT 021234, AT 985225, AT 972207; Sky Spots: AT 985-205, AT 994217, AT 974205.				S M Bde MW S3 (Received by CPT Crump)
8.	0850		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for air strikes in the following grids: (1) ZB 211985, (2) AT 910060 (3) Box: UL AS-9898 IR BS 0595.				S M Bde MW Cleared by S3 Air (CPT Whitt ecar). (Received by SPl Platinus)
9.	0920		(C) CO Co C: Location BT 008235.				S M MW
10.	1000		(C) Recon plat: Located at AT 978248.				S M MW
11.		1035	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a Sniffer Mission be flown in the following grids: ZC 2027 to AT 822 to AT 8218 to ZC 2018 to ZC 2027. Time Frame: 040700H- by SPl 040800H Sep 69.				S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPl Boquard)
12.	1050		(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: At 1050 hrs, AT 968258, received S M MW				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE
GROUP 4
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

0845 0845 17-JAN 70 CND

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	2 Sep 69	2 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
12.	(Continued)		(C) 2 rounds of mortar fire that landed 200 to 250 meters from them. Fire came from west to southwest.	Bde S2 (Received by SPl Boquard)			
13.	1100		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry): Arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
14.	1110		(U) Recon plat: Closed at LZ West.	S	MW		
15.	1115		(U) Gen. Ramsey arrived at LZ West.	S	MW		
16.	1125		(C) CO Co C: CP and 1st plat are located at BT 011236; 2nd and 3rd plat are moving.	S M	MW		
17.	1130		(U) Gen Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	MW		
18.	1130		(U) Bde CO: Departed LZ West.	S	MW		
19.	1130		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 3rd plat moving.	S	MW		
20.	1215		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat located at AT 917273.	S M	MW		
21.	1220		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE		
22.	1310		(U) Recon plat: Departing LZ West.	S	EE		
23.	1330		(C) CO Co C: CP and 1st plat located at BT 011236; 2nd plat located at BT 012238; 3rd plat located at BT 025238.	S M	EE		
24.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Tracker Team for C Co/4-31 Inf to help find an MIA from D Co/4-31 Inf south west of LZ West.	S Bde S3 (Received by SPl Letourneau).	EE		
25.	1415		(C) Recon plat: Located at AT 983242.	S M	EE		
26.	1415		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: ARVNS request for Airstrike in grids (1) AT 941157, (2) AT 953186. Time Frame: 030600H to 031800H Sep 69.	S M Bde S3 (Clear by S3). (Received by SPl Plus).	EE		
27.	1415		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA on station.	S	EE		
28.	1415		(C) CO Co C: All elements at BT 011236.	S M	EE		
29.	1430		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed FCA off station.	S	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. 1594R
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

0845 0845, 12 JAN 70 820

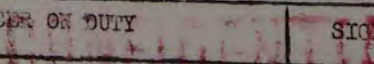
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 3	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	2 Sep 69	2400	2 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
30.	1430		(C) CO Co C: At 1400 hrs. BT 015235, 2nd plat destroyed 1 dry composition hootch.	S M	EE		
31.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 2 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A/4-31 Inf will NDP at AT 941270; 2nd plat will ambush at AT 934275. Co B/4-31 Inf OPCON to 1/46 Inf. Co C/4-31 Inf will NDP IZ West and continue local security. Co D/4-31 Inf NDP AT 973271; 1st plat will ambush at AT 923273. Recon NDP IZ West and assist in local security. Co A/2-1 Inf NDP at AT 963254 and provide local security. Co B/2-1 Inf NDP AT 947264500; OP on IZ O'Connor AT 933243. Plat of mortars (E Co) NDP NDP AT 920259 and provide local security.	S M Bde	EE	S3 (Received SPL Letourneau	
32.		1435	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 3 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A/4-31 Inf will conduct day search and destroy in area A1 (AT 9326, AT 9426, and establish a squad size OP on IZ O'Connor AT 933242). Co B/4-31 Inf released from OPCON of 1/46 Inf and occupy IZ Siberia; clean-up and police Siberia in order to regain its high state of appearance; conduct wire sweep around entire IZ. Co A/2-1 Inf will conduct day search and destroy in area A4; (AT 948240, AT 970240, AT 970234, along river to AT 948234. Co C/4-31 Inf will continue to secure IZ West, conduct plat search and destroy in area C1; (AT 980240, AT 980222, along river to AT 993222, AT 993233, AT 980240; additional mission of searching for MIA. Co D/4-31 Inf will conduct search and destroy in D1 (AT 897261, AT 902273, AT 913266, AT 901257, and AT 897261. Recon/4-31 Inf will establish OP on NUI TRAI; BT 003246 and conduct three small unit sweeps along assigned routes: R1, (BT 003246, BT 000237, AT 998240, BT 003246, - R2 BT 003246, BT 011243, BT 010240, BT 003246, A3: BT 003246, BT 008253, BT 007253 and BT 003246). Co B/2-1 Inf released OPCON from 4/31 Inf to parent unit TBA IZ vic of AT 920259. 1st extraction secured by 4/31 mortar plat.	S M Bde	EE	S3 (Received SPL Letourneau	
33.	1435		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S	EE		
34.	1515		(U) Bde CO: Arrived at IZ West.	S	EE		
35.	1545		(C) Recon plat: Located at AT 983243.	S M	EE		
36.	1550		(C) CO Co C: Location at BT 003246.	S M	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AL 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3		IZ WEST	HOUR	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	2 Sep 69	2 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde					
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION
NO		IN	OUT		IN
37.	1550			(C) CO Co D: At 1240 hrs, AT 917268 received 3 incoming LAWS. At 1145 hrs, AT 917273 destroyed 1 hut.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPh Parks).
38.	1550			(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: At 1430 hrs AT 968258 (Phuoc Tuy (1)), checked out village. There were a total of 16 persons in the village, 4 were detained; ages 2 were 25; 1 was 16; 1 was 45. Interpreter present said they were or suspected VC sympathizers. There were no military age males in the village; 2 old males. Destroyed all but 1 hut. There was a lot of livestock and rice. Did nothing to the livestock. The rice was destroyed. There was too much rice for their own use. The remaining individuals were told to go to Hiep Duc;	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPh Parks).
39.	1610			(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: The extension that 4/31 Inf requested from the Marines was approved at 1610 hrs Sep 69. Description from AT 868295 northwest to AT 970300 east to AT 950300 south to AT 950290 east to BT 010290 south to FCA boundary.	S M Bde EE S3
40.	1648			(U) Recon plat: Closed at IZ West.	S EE
41.	1653			(U) CO Co C: Closed at IZ West.	S= EE
42.	1700			(C) CO Co E: Line Nine report is as follows: 1-17, 2-17, 3-0, 4-0, 5-11h, 6-11h, 7-102, 8-1, 9-11.	S EE
43.	1700			(C) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: At 1610 OP on IZ O'Connor spotted 5 individuals, 2 with packs and weapons at grid AT 948238. Arty was called in. Results: 2 evaded south across the river (Song Chang) and 2 evaded into a woodline.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPh Parks).
44.	1705			(C) CO Co A/4-31 Inf: At 1430 hrs, 1 Sep 69 AT 935276 found some documents in a bunker. Documents indicate they belong to NVA also found a charge for a RPG. Documents sent to IZ West.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPh Parks).
45.	1830			(U) SPh Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPh Earl Sickelberger as RTO.	RJ
46.	1920			(U) CO Co D: IN NDP.	S RJ
47.	1950			(U) CO Co A/2-1 Inf: Closed at IZ West.	S RJ
48.	2200			(U) CO Co C: Bunker line on Red Alert Status.	S RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
 R. S. INF, S3
 DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE


DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3		IZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	2 Sep 69	2 Sep 69
194th Inf Bde					
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT			
49.	2230	(U) IZ West on Red Alert Status.	S	RJ	
50.	2315	(U) IZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	RJ	
51.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A/1-31 Inf conducted detailed search and clear operations in assigned zone resulting in documents captured belonging to a NVA soldier and a charge from a RPG. Co B/4-31 Inf OPCON to the 1/46 Inf. Co C continued to secure IZ West with local patrols and sweeps resulting in 1 nootch destroyed. Co D/4-31 Inf conducted detailed search and clear operations in assigned zone. Negative results. Recon plat continued to secure IZ West with local patrols and sweeps. Negative results. Co A/2-1 Inf conducted detailed search and clear operations in assigned area. Negative results. Co B/2-1 Inf conducted detailed search and clear operations in assigned zone with negative results.	S	RJ	
52.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SPl Rodger Johnson RTO.		RJ	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ	
2.	0630		(U) CO Co B/2-1 Inf: Element moving at this time.	S	RJ	
3.	0735		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.	S	RJ	
4.		0750	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request for Preplans and Sky Spots in the following grids: Preplans: (1) AT 825265, (2) AT 843266, (3) AT 857274; Sky Spots: (1) AT 850214, (2) AT 836236, (3) AT 885239.			
5.	0750		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S	RJ	
6.	0800		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW	
7.	0800		(U) Blue Ghost 59: Entered FCA on station.	S	MW	
8.	0805		(U) Blue Ghost 59: Request clearance to run V/R in area west of LZ Gimlet, down towards LZ Mellon.	S M	MW	
9.	0830		(C) Blue Ghost 25: Entering FCA on station. V/R in area AT 8220 in center sector. Given tree fire.	S M	MW	
10.	0900		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA on station. Airstrike in BT 021230.	S M	MW	
11.	0935		(C) CO Co D: Element in DDP AT 912268.	S M	MW	
12.	0940		(C) Blue Ghost 25: At 0930 hrs, AT 813181 spotted a lean-to and a well used trail; lean-to destroyed; AT 812192 spotted a camouflaged hootch; hootch was engaged and destroyed; AT 809199 spotted a lot of foot prints along river bank; AT 822192 spotted a well used trail; AT 822189 spotted and engaged 1 male dressed in black pajamas. Negative results; AT 845215 engaged 1 large bunker with C/S and rockets; bunker was not destroyed; AT 846209 spotted a 50 cal position that is being kept clean; AT 843208 engaged 3 hootches, hootches not destroyed; AT 840210 well kept village, trails heavily used. Departed FCA.	S M Bde	MW	
13.	0940		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving at this time.	S	MW	
14.	0945		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tan Ky requests clearance for Airstrikes and Sky Spots in the following grids: S3 (Cleared Airstrikes: (1) AT 910060, (2) Box UL AT 9898, IR BT 0595, (3) Box UL AT 9413, IR BT 0209; Time Frame: Whittier) 040600 to 041900 Sep 69; Sky Spots: AT 949113; Time saved by S3	S M Bde	MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Plains.
Upgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	DATE
			0001	3 Sep 69	2400 3 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION IN
14.	(Continued)	(C) Frame: 031800 to 040600 Sep 69.			
15.	0950	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving at this time.			S M MW
16.	1010	(C) MACV Advisors: RF's/PF's request clearance for operations in the following areas: from AT 880270 to AT 880240 to AT 920270 to AT 920240. Time Frame: 031100H to 051100H Sep 69.			S M MW Negative clearance by S3 Air (Maj Lee).
17.	1010	(C) MACV Advisors: RF's/PF's request clearance for operations in the following areas: from AT 870220 to AT 870200 to AT 920200 along river to AT 920220. Time Frame: 031100H to 051100H Sep 69.			S M MW Cleared by S3 Air.
18.	1030	(U) CO 1/46 Inf: Elements have cleared IZ Siberia. Operational area returns to 4/31 Inf control.			S M MW
19.	1045	(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): At 1045 hrs. AT 947263 detained a 69 year old vietnamese male who said that he was Bad Guy Tuc Danh Nghe Qui, a doctor from Hiep Duc; Advisors at IZ Karen checked and said that he was not known in the Hiep Duc District.			S M Bde MW (Received by SPh Boquard).
20.	1045	(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Airlift of mortars from AT 920259 (Hill 118), has begun.			S M MW
21.	1045	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 907268; 2d plat located at AT 908263.			S M MW
22.	1055	(C) CO Co A: At 1055 hrs. AT 947238, a squad of the 1st plat spotted 10 to 15 VC in the open. Artillery called and fired from IZ Siberia. Results: VC evaded into woodline, area well covered.			S M MW Bde S2 (Received by SPh Boquard).
23.	1055	(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving at this time.			S M MW
24.	1205	(U) Recon plat: Recon has closed LZ West.			S M MW
25.	1205	(U) CO Co D: 2d plat closed DDP.			S M MW
26.	1210	(C) CO Co E: Airlift of mortars from AT 920259 (Hill 118) is complete.			S M MW
27.	1230	(U) SPh Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPh Michael Wilson as RTO.			EE
28.	1240	(C) Bde Artillery: Marines request clearance on grid AT 9828 for Airstrikes and Artillery on tunnel complexes.			S M Bde EE Artillery cleared by S3 Air. (Received by SPh Boquard).
29.	1248	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed.			S M MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
E. C. JEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	3 Sep 69	2400	3 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
30.	1320		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 983239.	S M	EE		
31.	1330		(C) Bde Aviation (Maj James) to S3: Request clearance for Firefly mission on the night of 5 Sep 69 from AT 817260 south to Song Thu Bon River to AT 921160 from AT 920230 east along Song Shang River to BT 010213.	S M Bde	EE		
				Aviation (Clear			
				ed by Operation			
				Sgt.)			
32.		1400	(C) S2 (CPT Akiona): V/R request for 4 Sep 69 from 0700 to 0800 in the following grids: AT 9123 east to AT 9523; south to AT 9518; west to AT 9118; north to AT 9123.	S M Bde	EE		
				S2 (Received by			
				Lt Cantrell)			
33.		1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 3 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at AT 930254, 1st plat OP on IZ O'Connor AT 933243, squad of 2d plat ambush at AT 937257, 3rd plat ambush at AT 920258; Co B NDP on IZ Siberia, provide local security. Co C NDP IZ West, provide local security; Co D NDP at AT 90258, 3rd plat ambush at AT 910262; Recon plat NDP IZ West, provide local security.	S M Bde	EE		
				S3 (Received b			
				SP4 Letournea			
33.		1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 4 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A will conduct search and destroy in assigned area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920255, AT 920280 from 040600 hrs to 062400 hrs establish OP on Hill 245 AT 934243; Co B will continue to secure and make improvements on IZ Siberia. Co C will continue to secure IZ West with plat size search and destroy operations in assigned areas, AT 990230, BT 010230, BT 010219, BT 005216, along river to AT 990221, AT 990230. Co D will search and destroy in assigned area AT 880235 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 920255, AT 920280, AT 903280, AT 880260, AT 880235 from 040600 hrs to 062400 hrs Sep 69; Recon plat will have OP on NUI TRAI, BT 003246, and conduct small element sweeps along assigned routes R1 (BT 003245, AT 997237, AT 998237, BT 001237, BT 003246), R2 BT 003246, BT 001243, BT 013242, BT 010242, BT 003246) R3 (BT 003246, BT 004251, BT 005252, BT 068250, BT 003246).	S M Bde	EE		
				S3 (Received			
				by SP4 Letour			
				neau).			
34.		1445	(C) CO Co C: At 1445 hrs, AT 982243, found a well used trail that went to AT 983238 and found a sleeping position enough for 2 people, also found some sandals.	S M Bde	EE		
				S2 (Received			
				SP4 Parks)			
35.		1445	(U) Gen. Elements at IZ West.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R.C. JEE, MAJ INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO		
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
36.	1500		(U) Gen Clements departs LZ West.	S	EE		
37.	1510		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing FCA off station.	S	EE		
38.	1615		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 986233.	S M	EE		
39.	1615		(U) CO Co A: Request dustoff for 1 US with temp of 103.8. Dustoff ship #611.	S	EE		
40.	1625		(U) Dustoff 611: On station.	S	EE		
41.	1630		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete.	S	EE		
42.	1632		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.	S	EE		
43.	1650		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed LZ West.	S	EE		
44.	1730		(U) SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPl Earl Eick- elberger as RTO.	S	RJ		
45.	1731		(C) CO Co E: Line Nine report is as follows: 1-13 2-13, 3-0, 4-0, 5-47, 6-47, 7-29, 8-1, and 9-17.	S	RJ		
46.	1830	Late Entry	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze be flown in the following areas AT 8019 east to AT 8625 southeast AT 8921 southwest to AT 8315 northwest to AT 8019.	S M Bde RJ			
47.	1905		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S	RJ		
48.	1930		(U) CO Co C: Bunker 27 has movement.	S	RJ		
49.	2030		(U) CO Co C: Bunkers 27 and 28 has movement and noises.	S	RJ		
50.	2040		(U) CO Co A: Closed at NDP.	S	RJ		
51.	2105		(U) CO Co C: LZ West on Red Alert Status, due to movement on south side of hill.	S	RJ		
52.	2106		(U) CO Co A: All elements in position.	S	RJ		
53.	2130		(U) CO Co C: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	RJ		
54.	2335		(C) Artillery was fired around LZ West with unknown results.	S	RJ		
55.	2335		(U) CO Co C: Bunker 2 had movement.	S	RJ		
56.	2345		(U) CO Co C: Nite light pick up movement.	S	RJ		
57.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and destroy oper-	S	RJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. IRE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 1st Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	4 Sep 69	4 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION IN
1.	0001	0700	(U) Journal opened by SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0010	0800	(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Nite Lite picked up 2 to 3 personnel approximately 150 meters to his right. 4.2 illumination was fired, when illumination popped the movement started moving much faster in a different direction.		RJ
3.	0710		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat moving at this time.		RJ
4.	0715		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
5.	0720		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entering FCA on station; Preplanned Target: AT 852245.		MW
6.	0735		(C) (FAC) Helix 11: Preplanned Target under cloud cover; Divert Target: AT 861270.		MW
7.	0750		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.		MW
8.	0835		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving on wire sweep.		MW
9.	0900		(C) Recon Plat: Located at BT 003245.		MW
10.	0905		(C) Bde Aviation to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Kv request clearance for Preplan Airstrike in the following grids: ZB 479989, ZC 452913, BS9898 and BT 0595. Time Frame: 050600H to 051900H Sep 69.		MW
11.	0915		(C) League 76 Aerial Personnel Detector (APD): On Sniffer Mission in area from AT 790260 to AT 790170 to AT 890260 to AT 890170.		MW
12.	0930		(C) S3 to Rattler Control thru Bde S3: Request CW officer Wilondek be sent to LZ West as soon as possible to help locate an MIA of 20 Aug 69. Mr. Wilondek (call sign Rattler 28) was the Command and Control pilot for 4/31 Inf on 20 Aug 69 and made an extraction of KIAS from Co D/4-31 Inf. Apparently 1 body did not arrive at Graves Registration at LZ Baldy and Mr. Wilondek is needed in order to determine the possible location of where the body may have fallen out of his aircraft. Further request for LOH helicopter in order to search for the body by air in the vicinity of the extraction. Request for LOH is ASAP.		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9246

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO		
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
13.	0940		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 2nd plat moving.	S		MW	
14.	0940		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat located at BT 000230.	S M		MW	
15.	0945		(C) League 76 APD (Sniffer Mission): Receiving fire in area LL AT 7924 and UR AT 8326; given free fire.	S M		MW	
16.	1000		(C) League 76 APD (Sniffer Mission): At 0945 hrs, AT 817255, AT 817257 and AT 812255 received a lot of small arms fire. Negative hits; artillery was fired with unknown results. Also received fire from AT 814255. Negative hits.	S M Bde		MW	S2 (Received SPl Linton)
17.	1015		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat located at AT 900273; 3rd plat located at AT 912263.	S M		MW	
18.	1040		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Squad from 2nd plat located at AT 935248; squad from 3rd plat located at AT 923271.	S M		MW	
19.	1115		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat located at AT 896249; 3rd plat located at AT 912269.	S M		MW	
20.	1200		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.	S		EE	
21.	1200		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S		EE	
22.	1204		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat located at AT 994223.	S M		EE	
23.	1215		(U) 4/31 Inf: Request dustoff for 1 person with Hepitistis; Dustoff ship #614; negative ETA.	S		EE	
24.	1216		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S		EE	
25.	1216		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S		EE	
26.	1240		(C) CO Co C: At 1145 hrs, recovered 2 Chicom and 1 C/S grenade and what appeared to be part of a base plate for 82mm under heavy foliage approximately 200 meters in front of Nite Lite on bunker 2, where movement was spotted the night before.	S M Bde		EE	S2 (Received SPl Boquard)
27.	1325		(U) CO Co A: 2nd plat closes company DDP.	S		EE	
28.	1325		(U) 4/31 Inf: Dustoff complete.	S		EE	
29.	1340		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat reports the following results	S M Bde		EE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
34.	(Continued)		(C) AT 984256, AT 982266, AT 977267, AT 982257, AT 981252, AT 985249; plat search and destroy in area C (AT 988247, AT 997252, BT 003246, AT 992237, and AT 988247); Co D activity in area D1 (AT 884240, AT 883248, AT 893248, AT 893246, along river to AT 884240); D2 (AT 883248, AT 887257, AT 897254, AT 894248, and AT 883248); D3 AT 887257, AT 893263, AT 962259, AT 897255, AT 887257; Recon plat will secure OPCON-1 sqd of Co A, move to and conduct search and clear operations in R (AT 930230, AT 930267, AT 940267, AT 940236) along river to AT 930230.	0001	4 Sep 69	2400	4 Sep 69
35.	1440		(U) Gen Powell at IZ West.				
36.	1500		(U) Gen Powell departs IZ West.				
37.	1510		(U) Blue Ghost White: On station.				
38.	1530		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat located at AT 985244.				
39.	1530		(C) CO Co D: On 3 Sep 69 at AT 912267 1st plat destroyed 1 bunker; on 4 Sep 69 2nd plat destroyed 1 bunker and 2 fighting positions at AT 901257; destroyed 1 bunker and 1 hootch at AT 898255, destroyed 1 bunker and 1 hootch at AT 899253; at AT 924271 found 1 dud 105 round and 1 dud mortar round; also reports that there are many bunkers from AT 925280 to AT 940280, CO (CPT Wineman) suggests this would be a good area for airstrikes.				
40.	1530		(U) Gen Ramsey and Col Tackelberry at IZ West.				
41.	1600		(U) Blue Ghost White: Departing FCA off station.				
42.	1600		(C) Blue Ghost White: Reported the results of V/R; spotted used trails at grids AT 853238 and AT 852236; saw Ho-Chi-Minh sandal tracks, boot prints and bare foot prints along the trail.				
43.	1600		(U) Gen Ramsey and Col Tackelberry departed IZ West.				
44.	1600		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA on station.				
45.	1620		(C) S2 Bde to Bn S2: URS reports that there are enemy size units in the following areas: (1) AT 826303 at a radius of 1500 meters; (2) at a radius of				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ. INF. S3
DA FORM 15947

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETAILED OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				5	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Sep 69	DATE 4 Sep 69
LINE NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	(Continued)		(C) 1350 meters in AT 983067 suspect Div HQ. At AT 826303 suspected Regimental Size.		
46.	1630		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing FCA off station.	S	EE
47.	1630	1630	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 4 Sept 69 are as follows: Co A; AT 920259, 3rd plat ambush at AT 923272; Co B; 1 plat OPCON to Co A. Co C will secure LZ West and provide local security; Co D NDP, AT 906261, 1st plat 901257, 2nd plat AT 900253 and 3rd plat AT 908259; Recon plat LZ West; local security.		
48.	1645		(U) CO Co C: Closed at LZ West.	S	EE
49.	1730		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.		RJ
50.		1805	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request clearance for ground Recon in the following block AT 860260 east to AT 880260, south to AT 880240 west to AT 860240 north to AT 860240. Time Frame: 50700H to 51800 Sep 69.	S M Bde R	R
51.	1825		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S	RJ
52.	1845		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-5, 2-5, 3-0, 4-0, 5-185, 6-185, 7-0, 8-0, and 9-185.	S	RJ
53.	1900		(U) CO Co A: Element in NDP.	S	RJ
54.	1940		(U) CO Co A: Ambush moving.	S	RJ
55.	2000		(U) CO Co A: Ambush in position.	S	RJ
56.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A conducted search and destroy operations in assigned areas resulting in 5 enemy smoke grenades, 1 IAW and M-60 ammo destroyed; Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia and make improvements on the appearance of the hill; Co C continued to secure LZ West with plat size search and destroy operations in assigned areas resulting in 2 Chicom grenades and 1 C/S grenade captured; also captured was the base plate for a 82mm; Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in finding 1 dud 105 round and 1 dud mortar round; Recon plat had OP on NUI TRAIL and continued to conduct small element sweeps in assigned area. Negative results.	S	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		Page No.	No of Pages		
		1			
ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PRO	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	05 Sep 69		
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.	S M	RJ
2.	0035		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (MAJ Lee): G-2 Air requests clearance in the following grids: AT 943045, AT 986969, and AT 974996.	Cleared by 1LT Gonzales to Bde S3.	RJ
3.	0200		(C) Bde S2 to S3: Infra-Red Readout: AT 852237 with 1 emission; AT 954237 with 1 emission; AT 931131 with 1 emission; Time on Target: 1915H to 1945H.	S M	RJ
4.	0640		(U) CO A Co (CPT Mantell): Aggressor element closed NDP (Refer to entry 47 on 04 Sep 69).	S	RJ
5.	0641		(U) CO A Co: 1st plat sweep moving.	S	RJ
6.	0650		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather: General Area: cloudy to mostly cloudy with light afternoon showers; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles; low cell: 2500 scattered; temp: H-96° L-76°; BA: 2700 to 1800; humid: 90% - 55%; low alt: 2970; ave wind: West/Northwest 3-8 variable; BMNT: 060546; SR: 060633H; SS: 051855H; EENT: 051942; MR: 060044H; MS: 061422; Illum: 38%.	S	RJ
7.	0701		(U) CO A Co: 3d plat sweep moving.	S	RJ
8.	0705		(U) CO C Co (CPT Thomas): 3d plat moving.	S	RJ
9.	0715		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered FCA.	S	RJ
10.	0740		(U) FAC (Helix 11): Departing FCA.	S	RJ
11.	0725		(U) CO A Co: 2d plat moving.	S	RJ
12.	0735		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
13.	0740		(U) CO D Co (CPT Wineman): 1st plat moving.	S	MW
14.		0750	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf requests an engineer EOD team on 6 Sep 69 to work with Co A in blowing a tunnel complex. Request the team be at pad 8 at at LZ Baldy at 0630 hours on 6 Sep 69.	S Bde	MW
15.	0810		(U) Bde CO (COL Tackaberry) arrived LZ West.	S	MW
16.	0815		(C) CO A Co: 1st plat location AT 934236; 2d plat location AT 934265; 3d plat location AT 940270.	S M	MW
17.	0830		(U) CO D Co: 3d plat moving.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	GROUP 4
---	--	---------

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
						2	
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	05 Sep 69	2400	05 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
NO							IN
18.	0830		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.				S MW
19.	0845		(C) CO D Co: At 0845 hours AT 897254, 1st plat found alot of sandle tracks and a sleeping position big enough for 3 to 4 people; area will be checked out further; also found 3 empty graves.				S M Bde MW
20.	0900		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location BT 002226.				S M MW
21.	0945		(C) CO D Co: 3d plat location AT 913269.				S M MW
22.	1000		(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element moving.				S MW
23.	1005		(C) CO C Co: 1st plat location AT 993223.				S M MW
24.	1010		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed with company.				S MW
25.	1010		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat will search for 1 MIA from D Co that was lost 20 Aug 69 in grid AT 990230 or a 400 meter radius.				S M MW
26.	1020		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air strikes as follows: (1) ZC 146002, (2) UL AT 9413, LR BT 0209 (3) UL AT 9898, IR BT 0595. Time Frame: 060600H to 061900H Sep 69.				S M Bde MW
27.	1115		(U) Quad 50 request clearance to destroy some caves 250 meters in front of their bunker. Cleared by S3 and Recon plat ldr (1LT Williams).				S MW
28.	1145		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Closed at LZ West.				S MW
29.	1145		(U) Advisor at Hiep Duc: MEDCAP team at Hiep Duc request dustoff for 3 VN FVO. Dustoff #644. No ETA given.				S MW
30.	1200		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): At 1100H, hours, AT 993223, 3rd plat of C Co found an unexploded bomb 6 X 8 in diameter and 4 X 6 long. Estimated 2/3 is buried in the ground. Also AT 993222 there appeared to be an area where san pans were hidden. The brush was pushed away from blue line. Also found were some documents and 2 NVA uniforms. Bomb will be blown in place.				S M Bde MW
31.	1200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael				EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		9247	Page No. 3	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	5 Sep 69	2400 5 Sep 69	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			
NO	IN	OUT	ACTION	IN	
31.	(Continued)		(U) Wilson as RTO.	S	EE
32.	1220		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed.		EE
33.		1220	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request a bulldozer for LZ Siberia SBde to help destroy bunker composition and help with new compositions.	S3 (Received by SPL Letourneau).	EE
34.	1220		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 3rd plat closed.	S	EE
35.	1306		(C) CO Co C: Starting airlift of 2nd plat located to AT 992223 to AT 993233.	S M	EE
36.		1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 6 Sep are as follows: Co A will continue operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950235, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920256, and AT 920280; Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct plat size sweep along assigned route; AT 903233, AT 914220, AT 914210, AT 917205, AT 910204, AT 908208, AT 895209, AT 896223 and AT 900230. Co C will continue to secure IZ West; conduct company size search and clear in area AT 983237, AT 997237, AT 997228, AT 983228 and AT 983237 with the purpose of finding MIA. Co D will continue operations in area; AT 920257, AT 920280, AT 900280, AT 880266, AT 880235 along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 920257. Recon plat will continue to assist in securing IZ West; conduct sweeps along assigned route; AT 993251, BT 002248, BT 004254, BT 000258, AT 992258, and AT 991253.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Letourneau).	EE
37.		1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 5 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 932265; reinforce ambush 2nd plat at AT 939265 and AT 938268. Co B NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP at AT 896251; 1st plat ambush at AT 897249; 2nd plat ambush at AT 893246. Recon plat NDP at IZ West and assist in providing local security.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Letourneau).	EE
38.	1415		CO Co D: 3rd plat closed at DDP.	S	EE
39.	1420		(U) Hiep Duc Advisor: Dustoff complete.	S	EE
40.	1430		(U) Blue Ghost 25: On station.	S	EE
41.	1430		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Que-Son DIACC and	S M	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 9247	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	5 Sep 69	2400	5 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
41.	(Continued)		(C) National Police reports that on 1 Sep 69 the 108 NVA Regiment (also known as 1st VC Regiment) moved from Son-Long village (located within BT0029 to AT8831 to AT 8829) to Son-Loc village at BT 065-258. ARVN rating B-2; Bde rating F3.				
42.	1505		(C) Blue Ghost 25: Results of V/R are as follows: Area covered: UL AT 9123, LR AT 9518. Time run: 1400 hours to 1455 hours; Results: At AT 938232, destroyed 1 camouflaged hootch; At AT 935231 destroyed 1 camouflaged hootch; At AT 948226 destroyed a large box containing 1 ton of rice; At AT 947231 1 large hootch and observed 1 secondary explosion. The whole area of the V/R shows heavy use, apparently by persons moving through to the east; while departing 4/31 Inf FCA received some small arms fire from grid BT 0419, resulting in negative hits.	S M Bde EE			S2 (Received by SPh Reese).
43.	1505		(U) Blue Ghost 25: Off station. Departing FCA.	S			EE
44.	1550		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FCA on station.	S			EE
45.	1600		(C) (FAC) Helix 02: At AT 811184, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 90/80.	S			EE
46.	1625		(U) CO Co C: Closed at IZ West.	S			EE
47.	1645		(C) (FAC) Helix 02: At AT 824203, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/80 resulting in 1 secondary explosion.	S			EE
48.	1650		(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Departed FCA off station.	S			EE
49.	1710		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 4-0, 5-0, 6-7, 7-7, 8-6, 9-0, and 10-1.	S			EE
50.	1800		(U) SPh Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPh Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				RJ
51.	1845		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S			RJ
52.	1915		(U) CO Co A: Element in NDP.	S			RJ
53.	2345		(U) CO Co C: IZ West on Red Alert Status.	S			RJ
54.	2350		(C) ARVN Advisor: MACV Advisors reports that there	S			RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
R.C. DEE MAJ, INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DATE, STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	5 Sep 69	2400
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION IN
54.	(Continued)		(C) will be an all out attack on U.S. positions in memory of Hoi Chi Minh's death tonight at 2400 hours.		S M Bde RJ
55.	2350		(C) CO Co A: At 0830 hours, AT 948277 destroyed 2 hootches; at 0915 hours, AT 948278 destroyed 2 hootches; at 1000 hours AT 952228 destroyed 1 hootch; at 1030 hours at AT 948273 destroyed 1 hootch and killed 1 water buffalo at AT 945277 and 1 at AT 952-278. 15 VN civilians in the hootches were sent to Hiep Duc.		S2 (Received by SP4 Parks.
56.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A secured 1 plat of Co B OPCON; to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area with negative results; Co B released 1 plat OPCON to Co A and continued to secure IZ Siberia with local patrols and sweeps along assigned route with negative results; Co C continued to secure IZ West with squad sweeps and local patrols with negative results; Co D conducted search and clear operations in assigned area with negative results; Recon plat secured OPCON 1 squad of A Co to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area.		S RJ
57.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.		RJ
<p>REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R? C. LEE. MAJ. INF S3</p> <p>DA FORM 1594R</p> <p>SIGNATURE R? C. Lee</p>					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)		9247	Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Sep 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		
NO	IN	OUT	AGATION	IN
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.	RJ
2.	0010		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2 (CPT Akiona): Enemy attack will commence in Quang Nam and Damang; 122mm rockets are to be used against Danang Airbase and marble mount; Additional ground attack will be launched against ARVNS and US positions, this is part of countrywide memory of the death of Ho Chi Minh. B-3 rating.	RJ
3.	0100		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): LZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	RJ
4.	0300		(U) CO Co C: LZ West on Green Alert Status.	RJ
5.	0500		(U) Radar (IZ West): Counter-mortar is down.	RJ
6.	0650		(U) Radar (IZ West): Counter-mortar radar is up.	RJ
7.	0700		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Aggressor element closed NDP.	RJ
8.	0701		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy this morning showers with scattered afternoon showers; 3 day outlook: Little change; low visibility: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 broken; temp: H-92° L-76°; hum: 90 to 50%; DA: 2600 to 1700; low alt: 29.59; AW: Variable 5 to 10 knots inland - NW 3 to 8 knots gusting 5 to 12.	RJ
9.	0710		(U) CO Co A: Squads of 1st and 3rd plats moving.	RJ
10.	0730		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.	MW
11.	0740		(U) CO Co C: Element moving at this time.	MW
12.	0745		(U) Recen plat (1LT Branden): Element moving at this time.	MW
13.	0840		(C) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element in DDP at AT 990253.	MW
14.	0845		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): 3rd plat moving at this time.	MW
15.	0905		(U) League 76 (Aerial Personnel Detector) APD on station entering FCA; Sniffer Mission in area LL 2C 1818 UR AT 8826.	MW
16.	0920		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages 5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	6 Sep 69	2400 6 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0930		(G) CO Ce C: Location AT 992232.	S M	MW
18.	0925		(C) CO Ce D: 2nd plat located at AT 890245.	S M	MW
19.	0950		(C) CO Ce A: At 0950 hours, AT 923223, 4 heoches were found; 1 occupied with 1 female and 1 recently constructed with a new bunker under it; All 4 were destroyed and the people told to go to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde	MW
20.	1010		(U) League 76 (Sniffer Mission) APD: Departing FCA off station.	S	MW
21.	1015		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: S2 readout on Sniffer Mission that was flown on 6 Sep 69 gave the following readings: Substantial Max: AT 823208 to AT 836213; Max: AT 858215 and AT 858219; Substantial Max: AT 858202 to AT 822188. 105's from Siberia fired 8 HE on grid AT 828211, 8 HE on AT 858215, 8 HE on AT 858219, 8 HE on AT 858202, and 8 HE on AT 822-188.	S M	MW
21.	1015		(U) Gen. Ramsey arrived on LZ West.	S	MW
22.	1025		(U) S3: Medevac requested for 5 VN, 1 with FUO, 2 with Chelera and 2 with Diarrhea. Dusteff #604.	S	MW
23.	1030		(U) Gen. Ramsey departed LZ West.	No ETA.	MW
24.	1035		(U) CO Ce A: All elements in DDP.	S	MW
25.	1045		(C) CO Ce D: 2nd plat located at AT 892243.	S M	MW
26.	1105		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entering FCA on station.	S	MW
27.	1115		(C) CO Ce E: 3rd plat located at AT 887210.	S M	MW
28.	1120		(U) Col Tackaberry arrived at LZ West.	S	MW
29.	1135		(U) Col Tackaberry departed LZ West.	S	MW
30.	1135		(U) CO Ce D: 2nd plat closed DDP.	S	MW
31.	1135		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing FCA off station.	S	MW
32.	1155		(U) Dusteff #604: Dusteff complete. (Refer to entry 22).	S	MW
33.	1200		(C) CO Ce A: At 1105 hours, AT 931257, found and destroyed the following: 4 heoches; AT 934280: destroyed 2 heoches, 10 VN that were there were	S M Bde	MW
				S2 (Received by SP4 Bequard)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R.C. IFE, MAJ, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3	No of Pages 5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	6 Sep 69	2400 6 Sep 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION
NO	IN	OUT			
33.	(Continued)		(C) told to go to Hiep Duc; AT 963278: destroyed 1 heotch; AT 934282: destroyed 1 heotch and sent 2 VN children and 3 adults to go to Hiep Duc; AT 936278 to AT 938278 found some dugouts under some rocks, hand frags were thrown in on them, but they were not destroyed.		
34.	1200		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for Sky Spots in following grids: (1) AT 96290, (2) AT 974288, (3) AT 978289, (4) AT 982290, (5) AT 982287. Time Frame: 061800H to 070600H Sep 69.		
35.	1230		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed IZ Siberia.		
36.	1310		(U) Recon plat: Closed IZ West.		
37.		1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Sniffer Mission be flown in the following grids: AT 8029 southeast to AT 8424 to southwest; ZC 7919 northwest to ZC 2029 east to AT 8029. Time Frame: 070700H to 070800H Sep 69.		
38.	1335		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		
39.	1345		(C) CO Co D: At 1335 hours, AT 895249, found foxholes that appeared to have been redug by NVA/VC. There was no sign of enemy activity.		
40.	1350		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Intel Report (URS) enemy locations: AT 839197 with a 900 meter radius; AT 830308 with a 900 meter radius; Regimental Headquarters.		
41.	1400		(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Entered FCA on station.		
42.	1408		(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Departed FCA off station.		
43.		1450	(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 6 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: NDP at AT 936266, squad ambush from 3rd plat at AT 946266; Co B: NDP at IZ Siberia; Co C: NDP at IZ West local security; Co D: NDP AT 902253, reinforced squad ambush 1st plat AT 895249, 2nd plat AT 901256, 3rd plat AT 89253; Recon plat: IZ West, local security.		
44.		1450	(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 7 Sep 69 are		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. JEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S M Bde EE
S2 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				9247	Page No.	No of Pages		
				4	TO	5		
ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	PRO	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69			
TIME	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN	
NO	IN	OUT						
44.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: Co A: will continue operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920257, AT 920280 and maintain OP on LZ O'Connor (AT 933243); Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat sweep along assigned route; AT 899233, AT 880217, AT 868213, AT 865218, AT 867223, along road to AT 888233 and AT 899233; Co C: will continue to secure LZ West, conduct plat sweeps along assigned route; AT 968249, AT 973249, AT 973242, AT 968241, AT 963250, AT 988250; Co D: will continue operations in area; AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 900260, AT 920257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235; Hecan plat: will assist in securing LZ West. (U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.				S	EE
45.	1605		(U) CO Co C: Element moving back to LZ West.				S	EE
46.	1605		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.				S	EE
47.	1645		(U) CO Co C: Closed LZ West.				S	EE
48.	1710		(C) 7th Marines to Bn S2: Aerial Observer reported an active 50 cal sight at grid AT 945278. He will engage.				S M	EE
49.	1710		(C) CO Co E (1LT Branden): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-12, 2-9, 3-3, 4-24, 5-106, 7-130, 8-61, 9-18, and 10-51.				S	EE
50.	1715		(U) SP4 Redger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.					RJ
51.	1730		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Chieu Hei from Nui Lec Son made report to sapper attack on LZ West in early Sep 69, does not know exact date.				S Bde	RJ
52.	1800		(C) CO Co B: Nite Lite picked up movement of 8 to 12 persons at AT 901232. 81mm was fired, movement ceased.				S M Bde	RJ
53.	2345		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.				S	RJ
54.	2346		(C) Summary: Co A: continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 10 hostches destroyed and 2 dugouts under some rocks were found				S	RJ
55.	2400							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DATE: 22 Sep 69				Page No. 4		No of Pages 5		
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO	DATE	TO	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69	
TIME	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN	
NO	IN	OUT						
44.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: Co A: will continue operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920257, AT 920280 and maintain OP on LZ O'Conner (AT 933243); Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat sweep along assigned route; AT 899233, AT 880217, AT 868213, AT 865218, AT 867223, along road to AT 888233 and AT 899233; Co C: will continue to secure LZ West, conduct plat sweeps along assigned route; AT 968249, AT 973249, AT 973242, AT 968241, AT 963250, AT 988250; Co D: will continue operations in area; AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 900260, AT 920257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235; Recon plat: will assist in securing LZ West. (U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.				S	EE
45.	1605		(U) CO Co C: Element moving back to LZ West.				S	EE
46.	1605		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.				S	EE
47.	1645		(U) CO Co C: Closed LZ West.				S	EE
48.	1710		(C) 7th Marines to Bn S2: Aerial Observer reported an active 50 cal sight at grid AT 945278. He will engage.				S M	EE
49.	1710		(C) CO Co E (1LT Branden): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-12, 2-9, 3-3, 4-24, 5-106, 7-130, 8-61, 9-18, and 10-51.				S	EE
50.	1715		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RFO.					RJ
51.	1730		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Chieu Hei from Nui Lec Son made report to sapper attack on LZ West in early Sep 69, does not know exact date.				S Bde	RJ
52.	1800		(C) CO Co B: Nite Lite picked up movement of 8 to 12 persons at AT 901232. 81mm was fired, movement ceased.				S M Bde	RJ
53.	2345		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.				S	RJ
54.	2346		(C) Summary: Co A: continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 10 hostches destroyed and 2 dugouts under some rocks were found				S	RJ
55.	2400							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DATELY STAFF JOURNAL				9247		Page No.	No of Pages
196th Inf Bde				4		5	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	6 Sep 69	2400	6 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION		IN	
44.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: Co A: will continue operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920257, AT 920280 and maintain OP on LZ O'Conner (AT 933243); Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat sweep along assigned route; AT 899233, AT 880217, AT 868213, AT 865218, AT 867223, along road to AT 888233 and AT 899233; Co C: will continue to secure LZ West, conduct plat sweeps along assigned route; AT 968249, AT 973249, AT 973242, AT 968241, AT 963250, AT 988250; Co D: will continue operations in area; AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 900260, AT 920257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235; Recon plat: will assist in securing LZ West.	S		EE	
45.	1605		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S		EE	
46.	1605		(U) CO Co C: Element moving back to LZ West.	S		EE	
47.	1645		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.	S		EE	
48.	1710		(U) CO Co C: Closed LZ West.	S		EE	
49.	1710		(C) 7th Marines to Bn S2: Aerial Observer reported an active 50 cal sight at grid AT 945278. He will engage.	S M		EE	
50.	1715		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-12, 2-9, 3-3, 4-24, 5-106, 7-130, 8-61, 9-18, and 10-51.	S		EE	
51.	1730		(U) SP4 Redger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				RJ
52.	1800		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Chieu Hei from Nui Loc Son made report to sapper attack on LZ West in early Sep 69, does not know exact date.	S Bde		RJ	
53.	2345		(C) CO Co B: Nite Lite picked up movement of 8 to 12 persons at AT 901232. 81mm was fired, movement ceased.	S M Bde		RJ	
54.	2346		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S		RJ	
55.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 10 hoetches destroyed and 2 dugouts under some rocks were found	S		RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		9247	Page No.	No of Pages	
		FROM	TO		
ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	DATE	
82/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	6 Sep 69	6 Sep 69	
TYPED NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION	
	IN	OUT		IN	
44.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: Co A: will continue operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234, along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 920257, AT 920280 and maintain OP on LZ O'Conner (AT 933243); Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat sweep along assigned route; AT 899233, AT 880217, AT 868213, AT 865218, AT 867223, along road to AT 888233 and AT 899233; Co C: will continue to secure LZ West, conduct plat sweeps along assigned route; AT 988249, AT 973249, AT 973242, AT 968241, AT 963250, AT 988250; Co D: will continue operations in area; AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 900260, AT 920257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235; Recon plat: will assist in securing LZ West.		
45.	1605		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S	EE
46.	1605		(U) CO Co C: Element moving back to LZ West.	S	EE
47.	1645		(U) CO Co A: Closed NDP.	S	EE
48.	1710		(U) CO Co C: Closed LZ West.	S	EE
49.	1710		(C) 7th Marines to Bn S2: Aerial Observer reported an active 50 cal sight at grid AT 945278. He will engage.	S M	EE
50.	1715		(C) CO Co E (1LT Branden): Line Nine report is as follows: 1-12, 2-9, 3-3, 4-24, 5-106, 7-130, 8-61, 9-18, and 10-51.	S	EE
51.	1730		(U) SP4 Redger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RFO.		RJ
52.	1800		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Chieu Hei from Nui Loc Son made report to sapper attack on LZ West in early Sep 69, does not know exact date.	S Bde S2 (From LT Serie).	RJ
53.	2345		(C) CO Co B: Nite Lite picked up movement of 8 to 12 persons at AT 901232. 81mm was fired, movement ceased.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Lint).	RJ
54.	2346		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia on Yellow Alert Status.	S	RJ
55.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 10 hostches destroyed and 2 dugouts under some rocks were found	S	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 150-2

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETAILED OPERATIONS LOG (ALT 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages 4
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT			
18.	1055	(U) Gen. Ramsey arrived at LZ West.	S	MW	
19.	1110	(U) Gen Ramsey departed LZ West.	S	MW	
20.	1200	(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed.	S	MW	
21.	1200	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.	S	EE	
22.	1215	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): At 0935 hours, BT 000200, URS reports a regimental size force in 1000 meter radius. Artillery will be fired on this location.	S M Bde	EE	
23.	1215	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 970247.	S M Bde	EE	
24.	1220	(C) Bde S2 to S2: At AT 859155, URS reports that this is location of Division Headquarters within an 800 meter radius.	S M Bde	EE	
25.	1220	(C) CO Co A: 1st plat of A Co at grid AT 951239, discovered small holes deep enough for people to live in, also discovered hootches (h) at AT 951239. 4-AT 954237-4-AT 955235 with a total of 2 males, 4 females and 12 children all VN; they were told to Hiep Duc; 3rd plat of A Co destroyed 2 hootches at AT 945268 that were occupied by 4 women and 4 children; they were told to go to Hiep Duc; 2nd plat also destroyed 7 hootches at AT 941261 and 4 hootches at AT 946257 that had 4 VN that were told to go to Hiep Duc; 2nd plat also discovered graves which contained 2 NVA bodies; at AT 943256 2nd plat destroyed 2 hootches and killed 1 water buffalo; there were 5 VN at this location, they were instructed to go to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde	EE	
26.	1250	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 8 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue current operations in area AT 920280, AT 950280, AT 950234 along river to AT 930230, along CPZ to AT 920256, AT 920280, maintain OP on LZ O'Conner AT 933245; Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct plat sweeps along assigned route; AT 903233, AT 895241, AT 881230, AT 875220, AT 880220, AT 888230, AT 901233; Co C: will continue to secure LZ West, conduct plat size sweeps along assigned route; AT 992252, AT 996254, AT 995270, AT 990273, AT 985270, AT 979-	S M Bde	EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. IEE, MAJ. INF, S3 DA POINT 1594R			SIGNATURE S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9248

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. <u>1</u>	No of Pages <u>4</u>
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 7 Sep 69 HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Redger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0015		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Bunker 9 had trip flare to go off; 4.2 illumination was fired with neg sightings.	S	RJ
3.	0100		(U) CO Co C: Bunker 5 had movement; fired illumination and hand grenades were thrown with neg sightings.	S	RJ
4.	0545		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Aggressor element closed NDP.	S	RJ
5.	0735		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Redger Johnson as RTO.		MW
6.	0735		(U) CO Co A: 2nd and 3rd platoons are moving.	S	MW
7.	0740		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 2nd platoon moving.	S	MW
8.	0805		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): 1st platoon moving.	S	MW
9.	0805		(U) CO Co D: 3rd platoon moving.	S	MW
10.		0835	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Preplanned Airstrikes and Sky Spots in the following grids: Airstrikes: (1) AT 846267, (2) AT 824263, (3) AT 856237, (4) AT 816244; Sky Spots: (1) AT 958196, (2) AT 979192, (3) AT 913178, (4) AT 850215.	S M Bde	MW
11.	0840		(C) CO Co A: At 0810 hours, AT 937263, found 2 graves containing 2 NVA bodies; neg equipment.	S M Bde	MW
12.	0910		(C) CO Co D: 2nd platoon minus 1 squad located at AT 892248, squad located at AT 888247, 3rd platoon located at AT 895250.	S M	MW
13.	0940		(U) CO Co A: 3rd platoon closed.	S	MW
14.	1025		(U) Gen. Clements arrived at LZ West.	S	MW
15.	1035		(U) CO Co D: 2nd platoon closed.	S	MW
16.	1035		(U) Gen. Clements departs LZ West.	S	MW
17.	1050		(U) CO Co C: 1st platoon moving.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

GROUP 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages	
				3	4	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	7 Sep 69	DATE 7 Sep 69	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	
NO	IN	OUT				
26.	(Continued)		(C) 270, AT 980260, AT 974250, AT 988249; Co D: will continue current operations in area; AT 920-256, AT 920280, AT 900280, AT 880260, AT 880235, along river to AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 920256; Recon plat: will conduct search and destroy and look for MIA in AT 980234, BT 000234, BT 000225, AT 987225 along river to AT 980229, AT 980234, remain in field location.			
27.		1330	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 7 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: NDP at AT 944267, 3rd plat ambush at AT 941275; Co B: NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security; Co C: NDP at LZ West and provide local security; Co D: NDP at AT 896250, squad ambush are as follows: sqd of 1st plat at AT 893246, sqd of 2nd plat ambush at AT 899253, and sqd of 3rd plat ambush at AT 897247; Recon plat NDP at LZ West and provide local security.			S M Bde EE S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).
28.		1435	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 968252.			S M EE
29.		1503	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered FCA on station.			S EE
30.		1550	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Marines request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: AT 980291 and AT 985295, Time Frame: 070800H to 080600H Sep 69.			S M Bde EE Artillery (Clear- ed by S3). Rec- eived by SP4 Plainus).
31.		1553	(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.			S EE
32.		1555	(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At AT 847208 32 500 lb bombs were expended 4 Napalms, with a BDA of 100/100.			S M EE
33.		1603	(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed.			S EE
34.		1603	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing FCA off station.			S EE
35.		1610	(C) CO Co A: Closed NDP at AT 944267.			S M EE
36.		1610	(C) CO Co A: At 1600 hours, AT 944267, found a grave with an NVA body in it. Cause of death could not be determined.			S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
37.		1645	(C) CO Co E (1LT Branden): Line Nine report is as			S EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. JEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 15948

9219						Page No.	No of Pages
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						1	4
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	0001	8 Sep 69	8 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Redger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0510		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 (Maj Lee): From Commanding General (Gen Ramsey), effective immediately there will be no ground operations except as necessary for security of your forces; we are instructed to keep US Casualties to an absolute minimum.	S Bde	RJ		RJ
3.	0715		(U) Bde S2 to Bn S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Warning: heavy thunderstorms throughout the day with winds from the east 15 to 20 knots.	S			RJ
4.	0715		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Redger Johnson as RTO.	S			MW
5.	0820		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): All elements closed.	S			MW
6.		0900	(C) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to All Elements: All elements will conduct defensive patrolling around their defensive locations.	S			MW
7.	0910		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry): Arrived on LZ West.	S			MW
8.	0920		(U) Bde CO departed LZ West.	S			MW
9.	0940		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat moving.	S			MW
10.	1005		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entering FCA on station.	S			MW
11.	1015		(U) Recon Plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S			MW
12.	1035		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing FCA off station.	S			MW
13.		1100	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that Sniffer Mission (Aerial Personnel Detector) APD be flown in the following area: AT 8120 east to AT 9120 south to AT 9114 west to AT 8114 north to AT 8120. Time Frame: 090700H to 090800H Sep 69.	S M			MW
14.		1100	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a Red Haze be flown in the following area: AT 9118 northeast to AT 9724 southeast to BT 0220 southwest to AT 9714 northwest to AT 9118. Time Frame: ASAP to 092000H Sep 69.	S M Bde			MW
15.	1340		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 2	S			MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9249						Page No.	No of Pages
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						2	4
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	PRO	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	8 Sep 69	2400	8 Sep 69
LINE NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15.	(Continued)		(U) VN, 1 with Leprosey and 1 with Chelic.	S	MW		
16.	1400		(U) Dusteff #604: Dusteff complete.	S	MW		
17.	1403		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: On station entered FCA.	S	MW		
18.	1405		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.	S	EE		
19.	1415		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Off station departed FCA.	S	EE		
20.		1425	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 9 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue search and clear operations in assigned area: (AT 940260, AT 960260, AT 960237, along river to AT 940235, AT 940260) Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia: conduct plat size sweeps along assigned route; (AT 895235, AT 905234, AT 905236, AT 892228, AT 902228, AT 905232, AT 903233); Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct plat size sweeps along assigned route; (AT 993253, AT 998259, BT 010250, BT 003236, BT 003246, BT 001251, AT 993253) Co D: will continue current operations in area; (AT 880235, AT 880260, AT 900280, AT 920280, AT 920257, along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235); Recon plat: will continue current operations assigned area: (AT 977230, BT 021230, along AO boundary to BT 020220, AT 995220, along river to AT 977230).	S M Bde	EE	S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)	
21.		1425	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 8 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at AT 944268 and provide local security with 1st plat OP on IZ O'Connell; Co B will NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security; Co C will NDP at IZ West and provide local security; Co D will NDP at AT 900253 to provide local security; Recon plat will NDP at BT 003224 (night ambush).	S M Bde	EE	S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)	
22.	1500		(C) Recon plat: Located at BT 004224.	S M	EE		
23.	1620		(U) Bde CO arrived at IZ West.	S	EE		
24.	1625		(C) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): DDP at AT 900283.	S M	EE		
25.	1653		(U) Bde CO departing IZ West.	S	EE		
26.	1704		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine report is as follows:	S	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. IRE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 15943

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		9249	Page No. 3	No of Pages 4
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PROJ	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	8 Sep 69
TIME		DATE	TIME	DATE
IN	OUT	8 Sep 69	2400	8 Sep 69
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION IN		
27.	(Continued)	(C) fellows: 1-8, 2-3, 3-5, 4-10, 5-52, 6-62, 7-58, 8-3, and 9-1.		
28.	1705	(C) CO Co C: At 1100 hours, AT 985270, observed 7 to 10 VN with packs and weapons moving SW towards Hiep Duc; proximity was 650 meters; Artillery was requested with negative clearance due to the Truce and CFZ.		
29.	1705	(C) CO Co D: At 1600 hours, AT 899252, 1st plat destroyed the entrance to a tunnel.		
30.	1745	(U) SPl Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPl Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		
31.	1930	(C) S2 to Bde S2: S5 on IZ Karen reports that at AT 863273, are 250 NVA with mission to attack Hiep Duc; at AT 970203 400 NVA, mission unknown; at AT 869235, 80 NVA with 4 crew service weapons and 10 VC guides with mission to attack IZ Siberia tonight. PF Headquarters reported 200 NVA at AT 899325, mission unknown. Artillery was processed.		
32.	2030	(C) Bde S3 to S2: If any troops make contact tonight, do not withdraw, allow enemy to withdraw, pass fire as he withdraws; anyone questioning Truce will be referred to Bde CO.		
33.	2100	(C) Bde S3 to S3: All M&I's and Plans and Sky Spots will be cancelled until further notice; policy of engagement in the field will be left up to the discretion of the ground Commander. Depending on degree of threat and security to friendly troops; same applies to all fire bases.		
34.	2130	(C) CO Co A: OP on IZ O'Connor spotted 7 VN; engaged with 81mm; evaded into hetch, damage to hetch unknown.		
35.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A: continued operations in assigned area with 1 plat OP on IZ O'Connor. Neg results. Co B: continued to secure IZ Siberia and provide local security. Neg results. Co C: continued to secure IZ West and conduct plat size sweeps. Neg results. Co D: continued operations in assigned area with neg results. Recen plat conducted operations in assigned area with neg results.		
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				
DA FORM 15943				

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AL 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.	S	RJ		
2.	0500		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Bunker Line on Yellow Alert Status.	S	RJ		
3.	0600		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): News Writer will not be on West today.	S Bde S3 (From Sph Strohler).	RJ		
4.	0703		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S	RJ		
5.	0710		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st plat moving on sweep.	S	RJ		
6.	0720		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	RJ		
7.	0721		(U) CO Co A: All of element moving at this time.	S	RJ		
8.	0730		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW		
9.	0810		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Effective immediately the following terms will not be used in the Americal Division: (1) Fire Control Area (FCA), (2) Operational Zone (OZ). The following terms will be used in place of the above terms: (1) Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR); This is a prescribed area which has been assigned specifically to a commander who is responsible for and has authority in the development and maintenance of installations; the control of movement and the Conduct of Tactical Operations with troops under his control. (2) Area of Operations (AO); An area where FVMAF conduct operations during a specific period of time. These operations will be coordinated with an advance agreement, obtained from appropriate representatives (6 VN). The AG will assign these normally for specific operations.	S	MW		
10.	0830		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 1st and 3rd plats moving.	S	MW		
11.	0830		(C) Recon plat: Located at AT 996221.	S M	MW		
12.	0835		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at BT 000257.	S M	MW		
13.	0840		(C) CO Co D: Element in DDP at AT 900252.	S M	MW		
14.	0850		(C) CO Co A: At 0845 hours, AT 943255, detained 4 VCS, the reason for detaining is, they were harbor-2 NVA that evaded south successfully; the 4 VCS	S M Bde S2 (Received by Sph Boquard)	MW		
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.				
DA FORM 1594R							

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE/TIME		ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	Page No.	No of Pages
DATE/TIME		S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69	2	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION		INITIALS			
14.	(Continued)		(C) will be brought to LZ West.						
15.	0845		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Squad of 1st plat moving.	S	M				
16.	0955		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at BT 002256.	S	M				
17.	1015		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 911268; 3rd plat located at AT 890245.	S	M				
18.	1025		(C) CO Co A: DDP at AT 942247.	S	M				
19.	1035		(U) CO Co B: Squad of 1st plat closed at LZ Siberia.	S					
20.		1035	(C) BTOC to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 VN FUD. Routine at AT 909245. Dustoff #604. Neg ETA.	S	M				
21.	1045		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat closed DDP.	S					
22.	1100		(C) CO Co A: At 1100 hours, at AT 951239, 1st plat while clearing a hole with a hand frag wounded 1 VC. Request dustoff to extract VC. Dustoff #602; VC died before dustoff could arrive.	S	M				
23.	1110		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP.	S					
24.	1120		(U) Gen Ramsey and VIPs in-bound to LZ Karen and Hiep Duc.	S					
25.	1155		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marine Division request time extension until 302400H in AO Extension #11.	S	Bde				
26.	1200		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.						
27.	1225		(U) MACV Advisors: Dustoff complete. (Refer to Entry #20).	S					
28.	1240		(U) CO Co A: Cancel dustoff, VC died. (Refer to Entry 22).	S					
29.	1242		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed at LZ West.	S					
30.		1250	(C) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to Bde S3 Air (CPT Russell); The denial of the Marine Extension was based on the following four facts listed as follows: (1) 4/31 Inf has no knowledge as to whether there are friendly elements in the area or not; (2) Marines routine.	S	Bde				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3									
DA FORM 1594R									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AL 220-346)				9250	Page No. 3	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	9 Sep 69	2400	9 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
30.	(Continued)	(C) ly refuse to grant fire into the area; (3) The Marines have never given any information to 4/31 Inf concerning if and what they have found in the area; (4) 4/31 Inf plans future operations in the same area.				
31.	1259	(C) Recon plat: Located at BT 018224 DDP.	S M	EE		
32.	1303	(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): URS; at AT 841228, within a 600 meter radius; BT 016231 within a 800 meter radius.	S M Bde	EE		
33.	1330	(C) Recon plat: Checked out assigned area but was unable to find D Co's MIA; 1 RPG round and some ammunition that D Co left behind at an old laager. It was destroyed in the area. Also questioned 2 VN civilians (male too old for military service) who were going to Nui Lac Son; they were from An-Lam; they also stated that in grid AT 982224 there were 5 VC with AK-47s and that about 10 days ago some NVA moved through there towards the west; these 2 old men wanted to go to Hiep Duc but the VC prevented them from going.	S M Bde	EE		
34.	1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 10 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct local patrols and search and clear in area: (AT 945253, AT 964253, AT 964233, along river to AT 945234, AT 945252 with OP remaining on IZ O'Connor) Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct company size sweeps in area: (AT 902232, AT 889227, AT 876215; to patrol base of river AT 876215, continue with plat size patrolling along 3 assigned routes: (1) AT 876215, AT 874220, AT 868222, AT 866218, AT 876215), (2) (AT 876215, AT 868208, AT 969205, AT 873205, AT 876215), (3) AT 876215, AT 880207, AT 884206, AT 885207, AT 885212, AT 876215, return to IZ Siberia along assigned route; AT 876215, AT 890233, and AT 899233). Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; 1 plat will move along assigned route; (AT 988228, AT 976250, AT 975252, AT 979257, AT 979261, AT 971269, river AT 971269), to secure IZ Bear for airlift of Regular Forces (RF) Co on 11 Sep 69. Co D: will conduct patrolling in area D1; (AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 903252, AT 897254, AT 893246, along river to AT 896245); D2(AT	S M Bde	EE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594R						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages	
				4		
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	9 Sep 69	9 Sep 69	
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	
NO	IN	OUT				
35.	(Continued)		(C) 904256, along CFZ to AT 911258, AT 911263, AT 905263, AT 900258, AT 904256; D3; (AT 915262, AT 930263, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 915256, AT 915262 with 1 plat in each; Recon plat: will conduct search and clear in area; (AT 950230, AT 994220, along AO boundary to BT 021230, AT 980230, return to LZ West along assigned route, BT 010230, BT 014242, AT 992248 MLT 101800H Sep 69.			
36.	1535		(C) CO Co A: Between 0730 and 1130 hours, AT 951239, 1st plat burned 4 hootches and killed 1 water buffalo; 1st plat also destroyed 6 hootches at AT 957235, also at grid AT 946228, 1st plat killed 1 water buffalo and destroyed 2 hootches. 2nd plat killed 1 water buffalo at AT 943252			S M EE
37.	1535		(U) Gen Clements arrived at LZ West.			S EE
38.	1610		(U) Gen Clements departed LZ West.			S EE
39.	1613		(U) Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR) (Helix 11: Entered TAOR on station.			S EE
40.	1615		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 9 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at AT 942249; sqd of 2nd plat ambush at AT 943252, alt AT 942256; Co B NDP at LZ Siberia. Co C will NDP at LZ West; Co D NDP at AT 900254, 1st plat ambush AT 902257, sqd of 3rd plat ambush AT 896249; Recon plat NDP BT 018220.			S M Bde EE
41.	1630		(U)(TAOR) Helix 11: Departed AO to east.			S EE
42.	1700		(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed.			S EE
43.	1735		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-8, 2-3, 3-5, 4-20, 5-11, 6-31, 7-27, 8-2.			S EE
43.	1740		(U) SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RFO.			RJ
44.	1745		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Airlift Request: 0700 to 0705 C Co to LZ Bear from LZ West; 0705 to 0710 return; 0710 to 0715 2nd lift of C Co from LZ West to LZ Bear; 0715 to 0720 return to West; 0720 to 0725 3rd lift of C Co to LZ Bear. LZ Bear ground contact India 32; 0730 to 0740 1st lift of RF's from LZ Karen to LZ Bear; 0740 to 0750 return to Karen; 0750 Karen to LZ Bear, 2nd lift of RF's. 1000 to 1010 Hiep to Siberia, Co D, 1st lift; 1010 to 1020			S M Bde RJ S3 (Receiv by PFC Ofst

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages 6
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Ing Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	10 Sep 69	2400	10 Sep 69
LINE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ			
2.	0630	(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Night Ambush closed NDP.	S	RJ			
3.	0730	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW			
4.	0740	(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.	S	MW			
5.	0810	(C) CO Co D: Located at AT 906258.	S M	MW			
6.	0815	(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry): Arrived at IZ West.	S	MW			
7.	0825	(U) Bde CO: Departed IZ West.	S	MW			
8.	0830	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Alcona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy during the day with rain and fog in the afternoon; 3 day outlook: little change; temp: H-87° L-76°; hum: H-90 L-50; DA: 2400 - 1600; low alt: 29-69; low ceiling: 4000; low vis: 4 miles in rain; AW: N to NW 5 to 10 knots.	S	MW			
9.	0835	(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entering Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR) on station along 21 east west grid line between 88 and 84 grid lines.	S M	MW			
10.	0835	(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S	MW			
11.	0900	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing TAOR off station.	S	MW			
12.	0930	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving at this time.	S	MW			
13.	0940	(C) Recon plat: Element located at BT 008236.	SM	MW			
14.	0945	(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Tam Ky requests clearance for following Airstrikes: Boxes: (1) AT 9117 to AT 9121 to AT 9617 to AT 9621; (2) AT 9409 to AT 9413 to BT 0209 to BT 0213. Time Frame: 110600H to 111900H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW			
15.	0950	(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	S	MW			
16.	0950	(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat moving.	S	MW			
17.	1015	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 917258; 2nd	S M	MW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AT 220-346)						9251 Page No. 2	No of Pages 6
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		DATE		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
17.	(Continued)	(C) plat located at AT 910259.					
18.	1030	(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 955248.				S M	MW
19.	1040	(C) Blue Ghost 28: Entering TAOR on V/R in center of sector AT 8322.				S M	MW
20.	1105	(C) CO Co A: Sgd/1st plat located at AT 953243.				S M	MW
21.	1120	(C) Blue Ghost 28: At AT 845222 found a heavy used trail.				S M	MW
22.	1120	(U) Blue Ghost 28: Departing TAOR off station.				S	MW
23.	1125	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 985264.				S M	MW
24.	1130	(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed DDP.				S	MW
25.	1130	(C) CO Co C: At 1130 hours, AT 985264, 1st plat received sniper fire; 4.2mm, Quad 50 and 106 Recoilless Rifle were fired on grid. Results unknown. Neg casualties.				S MBde	MW
26.	1150	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP.				S	MW
27.	1200	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.					EE
28.	1325	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered TAOR on station.				S	EE
29.	1325	(C) CO Co A: At AT 955239, 1st plat burned 10 hootches and destroyed 6 bunkers; 3rd plat destroyed 1 hootch at AT 951247, 1 hootch at AT 952246 and 1 hootch at AT 951246. No livestock and no used trails were in the area.				S MBde	EE
30.	1350	(U) Recon plat: Closed IZ West.				S	EE
31.	1400	(C) CO Co D: At 0900 hours at AT 899254, 1st plat destroyed 1 bunker. At 1000 hours, at AT 917258, 2nd plat destroyed a bunker and a hootch, found 1 GI helmet and sent some VN children to Hiep Duc. At 1000 hours, at AT 911268, 1st plat found a sleeping position that had been used in the past 2 to 3 days. Otherwise in the areas checked this morning there was no sign of enemy activity.				S M Bde	EE
32.	1413	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing Operation Zone (OZ) off station.				S	EE
33.	1413	(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 1400 hours, AT 915134 observed				S M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)

CONFIDENTIAL

9251				Page No. 3		No of Pages 6	
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)							
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251		FROM 0001	DATE 10 Sep 69	TO 2400 10 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION IN
33.	(Continued)		(C) ved 8 people in an open field, who appeared to be gathering materials to build a hootch.				
34.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A will move from NDP, AT 942249 up to LZ West along route A1; (AT 942249, AT 958243, AT 962243, AT 970248, AT 981248, AT 981249); A2; (AT 942249, AT 958243, AT 970238, AT 974237, AT 982241, AT 985244); upon closing LZ West, assume defense of LZ West; 1st plat of A Co will be airlifted to LZ West from LZ O'Connor (AT 933243); upon closing of Co A on LZ West, Co B will be airlifted from LZ Siberia to LZ (AT 909243), in Hiep Duc and move to blocking force positions B1; (AT 921261) and B2; (AT 911265, upon link-up with Co C move to area B3; (AT 890244 along river to AT 896245, along CFZ to AT 909259, AT 905262, AT 890244) for further day and night activities. Co C will conduct CA from LZ West into LZ Bear; (AT 972268) link-up with 115 Popular Forces (PF) plat on LZ and sweep E to W securing objectives 1; (AT 935271), 2; (AT 940273), 3; (AT 927266); receive 115 PFs plat OPCON upon termination of CA; release OPCON 1 plat C Co to 496 Regular Forces Co upon termination of CA; release OPCON of PF plat upon securing objective 3; assume control of 1 plat of C Co upon 496 Regular Forces Co (RF) securing objective C; (AT 933235) and plat move to LZ O'Connor (AT 933243) for establishment of OP. Co D will be airlifted from LZ; (AT 909243) to LZ Siberia to assume defense of LZ Siberia; priority of activities; police and refurbish LZ Siberia, conduct sweeps to the south, southeast, and southwest, assist in establishing detection devices, conduct wire sweeps with 1 plat along assigned route; (AT 905234, AT 904236, AT 895229, AT 910230, AT 908234, AT 905235), 496 RF Co will conduct CA from LZ Karen (AT 915238), to LZ Bear, (AT 972268), release PF plat to OPCON of C Co upon termination of CA; assume OPCON of 1 plat of Co C; upon completion of sweep release 1 plat Co C back to control of Co C; Advisors report securing all objectives A; (AT 963-257), B; (AT 950243), and C; (AT 933235). 196 RF Co will establish blocking positions at river D; (AT 943258) and be prepared to reinforce either team Charlie or team Hotel. Recon plat will assist in the defense of LZ West.				S M Bde EE S3 (Received SP4 Letourne
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, 83			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AL 220-346)						Page No. 4	No of Pages 6
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	10 Sep 69	2400	10 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
35.		1440	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 10 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at AT 942249 and provide local security. Co B NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at IZ West and provide local security; 1st plat located at IZ Bear (AT 971269). Co D NDP at AT 907258; sqd of 1st plat ambush at AT 910262, sqd of 2nd plat ambush at AT 901256 and sqd of 3rd plat ambush at AT 921259. Recon. plat NDP at IZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde EE		S3 (Received by SFC Ofstead)	
36.	1600		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S		EE	
37.	1605		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ to the south.	S		EE	
38.	1700		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that a unknown size enemy is located BT 022224 within a 1000 meter radius, BT 012222 within 500 meter radius.	S M Bde EE		S2 (From SPL Parks).	
39.	1700		(C) Bde S3 to S3: RFs and PFs at Nui Lac Son report seeing 2 plats of NVA at 1640 hours, BT 012250. 4.2mm fired on the grid at 1700 hours and 1715 hours.	S M Bde EE		S3 (From SPL Parks).	
40.	1700		(C) Bde S2 to S3: Division Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) request clearance in grid box; AT 8216, AT 8416, AT 8910, AT 8710 to put in team of LRRPs. Division LRRPs also request clearance in UL ZC 2117, LR AT 7915. Time Frame: 110700H to 111900H Sep 69 for the 2 teams.	S M Bde EE		S2 (Cleared by S3 Air CPT Whittaker). (Received by Sgt Linton).	
41.	1725		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-0, 5-35, 6-35, 7-35, 8-0, 9-0.	S		EE	
42.	1730		(U) SPL Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.			RJ	
43.	1800		(C) CO Co C: At 1130 to 1215 hours 1st plat received some sniper fire from grid AT 980268; spotted 4 individuals in black pajamas in that area; 81mm, Quad 50, and 106 Recoilless Rifle fired on the grid; Results: 3 KIAS by mortars and 1 by Quad 50; found 4 NVA KIA khaki uniforms, neg weapons, 5 X 12 man fighting positions, 1 bunker 6 X 10 with bamboo lining inside covered with bamboo and dirt overhead; this bunker was destroyed by our mortars, scrap metal was all around, either from blown up equipment or our mortars; 100 meters out from bunker	S M Bde RJ		S2 (Received by Sgt Linton).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
H. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages 6
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	10 Sep 69 2400	10 Sep 69
NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION IN
43.			(C) that was destroyed by mortars found 1 bamboo rod pointing toward the positions and 2 others sticking perpendicular to that one; found 2 blood trails leading to the west; followed for 50 meters with neg results, will continue to follow, Refer to entry 25.		
44.	1845		(C) CO Co D: At 1700 hours, AT 908260, destroyed 4 bunkers.		S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by Sgt Linton).
45.	1845		(C) Operation Sgt S3 (MSG Gerber): At 1800 hours, while flying into S-4 pad on West aboard Rattler 69, spotted 3 individuals in black pajamas, 300 meters in front of bunker 26; did not see any weapons; while on another approach to West at 1810 hours observed that these 3 individuals had moved up 15 meters towards LZ West's perimeter.		S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by Sgt Linton)
46.	1850		(C) MACV Advisors at Hiep Duc to S2: Children from Hiep Duc reported seeing 30 to 40 VC in the vicinity of AT 897257 in the afternoon. Co D notified.		S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by Sgt Linton)
47.	1925		(C) Mortars Siberia to S2: At 1920 hours, AT 894-247, Anti-Personnel Radar on Siberia picked up 6 to 8 individuals moving in a westerly direction, did not engage due to Truce.		S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by Sgt Linton)
48.	1950		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports enemy of unknown size in area BT 009227, within a 700 meter radius.		S M Bde RJ
49.	2000		(C) CO Co D: Ambush in position.		S M RJ
50.	2200		(U) Americal Division Headquarters to S3: 11 Sep 69 there will be a Combat Artist Team on LZ West, sometime in the morning.		S RJ
51.	2300		(U) CO Co D: Had movement around NDP; fired M-79 rounds with neg results.		S RJ
52.	2302		(C) Tam Ky MACV Advisors: All I Corps will be attacked tonight by 5th NVA Regiment. To all companies, by SP4 Rodger Johnson RTO.		S RJ
53.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: continued to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 13 hootches and 6 bunkers destroyed. Co B: continued to secure LZ Siberia with local patrols and company size sweeps. Neg results. Co C: continued		S RJ

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 9251

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	HOUR	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	10 Sep 69	2400		10 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53.	(Continued)		(C) to secure LZ West with local patrols and plat size sweeps resulting in 4 NVA KIA (3 KIA by mortars and 1 by Quad 50). 1 2 man fighting position and 1 bunker destroyed. Neg US Casualties. No weapons were found; refer to entry 43. Co D continued search and clear operations in assigned area resulting in 6 bunker and 1 hootch destroyed. 1 GI helmet was also found. Recon plat continued to assist in securing LZ West with search and clear operations in assigned area. Neg results.				
54.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.		RJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ., INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE
[Signature]

9251

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF JOINT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Sep 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SP4 Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.			RJ
2.	0210	(C) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): At 110210H Sep 69 IZ Siberia came under attack receiving RPGs and small arms followed by a ground attack. The main enemy attack was launched from the westerly direction in front of bunkers 1, 2, and 3, plus sporadic small arms fire from the north. On the initial attack the enemy inflicted several casualties; 7 WIA and 3 KIA. Shadow 47 arrived on station at 0300 hours. He rece- ived 30 cal fire from AT 888234 and 50 cal fire from AT 889240 and AT 882223. These positions were destroyed by airstrikes. Bunker 2 where Nite Lite was positioned was destroyed with a direct hit with an RPG.	S M Bde	RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)
3.	0300	(U) Shadow 47: On Station entered OZ.	S		RJ
4.	0330	(U) S3 (Maj Lee) to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff re- quested. Dustoff #601. Neg ETA.	S		RJ
5.	0400	(U) Shadow 47: Broke station departing OZ.	S		RJ
6.	0401	(U) Spooky 12: On station entered OZ.	S		RJ
7.	0405	(U) Dustoff #601: On station entered OZ.	S		RJ
8.	0432	(U) Dustoff 601: Dustoff completed.	S		RJ
9.	0600	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff requested.	S		RJ
10.	0601	(U) Spooky 12: Broke station departing OZ.	S		RJ
11.	0632	(U) Dustoff #601: Dustoff completed.	S		RJ
12.	0700	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: On station entered OZ.	S		RJ
13.	0700	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Rodger Johnson as RTO.	S		MW
14.	0730	(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Element moving at this time.	S		MW
15.	0735	(U) ARVNS Advisor: MEDCAP Team arrived at Hiep Duc.	S		MW
16.	0745	(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving at this time.	S		MW
17.	0745	(C) Regular Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF):	S MBde		MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

GROUP 4
SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	PROJ	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69
TIME NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
17.	(Continued)		(C) At 0730 hours, AT 903229, detained 1 VC POW that stated that he was 1 of the VC that attacked LZ Siberia. He will be taken to LZ Karen and then bought to LZ West for questioning. (RF) report that POW will not be given to US but sent through their channels.				
18.	0825		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.				S MW
19.	0855		(C) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): 2nd plat located at B2; AT 910265.				S M MW
20.	0910		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station.				S MW
21.	0920		(C) PF's and RF's: At 0915 hours, AT 904245, spotted 1 plat of VC. Also have 2 VC KIA at this time.				S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)
22.	0940		(U) Gen. Ramsey arrived on LZ West.				S MW
23.	0950		(U) Gen Ramsey departs LZ West.				S MW
24.	1020		(U) CO Co B: Request urgent dustoff for 2 US litters and 3 ambulatory. Dustoff #601. ETA 5 min.				S MW
25.	1030		(U) CO Co B: Dustoff completed extracted 3 US litters and 1 ambulatory.				S MW
26.	1030		(C) CO Co A: CP and 2nd plat located at AT 968240.				S M MW
27.	1035		(C) CO Co C: Element minus 1 plat located at AT 971256.				S M MW
28.	1045		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Enterinf OZ on station. V/R in area, from LZ Gimlet to LZ Mellon.				S MW
29.		1140	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 12 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: continue to secure LZ West; conduct 3 reinforced sqd size sweeps along routes; A1; (AT 989248, AT 989240, AT 986233, AT 980234, AT 978240, AT 985246); A2: (AT 993250, BT 008245, BT 009254, BT 000256, AT 992252); A3: (AT 992249, BT 003246, BT 004240, BT 000230, AT 991238, AT 991247). Co B: continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct 2 plat size sweeps along; B1; AT 901231, AT 880218, AT 874218, AT 874220, AT 883230, AT 890237, AT 990232; B2: (AT 905231, AT 913227, AT 913210, AT 907220, AT 900226, AT 901229); Co C: conduct day search and clear in C1; (AT 910265, AT 910270, AT 934270, AT 265, AT 910265. Co D: conduct day activities of at least 1 plat each in area D1; (AT 900247, AT 883260.				S M Bde MW S3 (Received by SP4 Strohm)
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE				
DA FORM 1594R							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				9251	Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION				LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	DATE
	IN	OUT				
29.	(Continued)		(C) AT 888264, AT 963256, along CFZ to AT 900247. AT 883260, AT 880256, AT 896246, along CFZ to AT 900247) Recon plat: continue to assist in securing LZ West; conduct plat sweeps along route; (AT 989-251, AT 983257, AT 980257, AT 975250, AT 988249.	S	M	
30.	1150		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ off station.	S	M	
31.	1150		(C) CO Co B: At 0930 hours, LZ Siberia, a total of 25 VC/NVA have been killed and 16 AK's, 4 RPGs Launchers and 1 flame thrower were captured. At 1010 hours received incoming mortars resulting in 4 US KIA. Dustoff requested; on station at 1015 hours; Dustoff completed at 1025, extracted all 4 US KIA. Dustoff #601. At 1105 hours Co B sent total readout; 7 AK-50s, 6 AK-47s, 4 RPG rounds, 1 Chi Com pistol, 1 flame thrower, 1 land line telephone, and approximately 100 chicom grenades. Total number of NVA KIA are 31.	S	M	Bde (Received by SPl Bognard).
32.	1215		(C) CO Co C: Element minus 1 plat located at AT 976260.	S	M	
33.	1220		(U) Firebird 96: Entering OZ on station.	S	M	
34.	1230		(C) CO Co A: CP and 2nd plat located at AT 980242.	S	M	
35.	1235		(U) Firebird 96: Departing OZ off station.	S	M	
36.	1300		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RFO.	S	M	EE
37.		1305	(C) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to CO 196th Bde (Col Tackaberry): Request 1 plat of tanks be placed under OPCON this unit ASAP. Armor will be used in conjunction with infantry on security mission in Hiep Duc/Que Son Valley. Also request that 1 Bn size force, US or ARVN be employed in an AO bounded on the east by gridline AT 89, on the north by Quang Nam/Quang Tin Province boundary on the west and south by the Thu Bon River.	S	M	Bde (Received by SPl L. ourneau).
38.	1410		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Airstrike in following grids: (1) AT 984-293, (2) AT 946310. Time Frame: 111800H to 120600H Sep 69.	S	M	EE
39.	1425		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air.	S	M	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

R. C. JEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				9251	Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		I2 WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT				
39.	(Continued)		(C) strike in grid: AT 904245. Time Frame: ASAP.			
40.	1440		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Tien Phuoc request clearance for AO extension to conduct search and clear operations in area BT 0203 to AT 9903 to AT 9805. Time Frame: 131900H to 191800H Sep 69.	S M	EE	
41.	1440		(C) RFs and PFs at Hiep Duc: At 1210 hours, AT 860-229, made contact with a VC/NVA company size force. At 1210 hours, AT 900218, came under contact with another VC/NVA company size force. At AT 904246 there is an unknown size enemy force in bunkers built civilians of Hiep Duc (for protection against airstrikes). Airstrike is being called in on this grid, at this time contact is being made with them.	S2 (Received by SPl Parks)	EE	
42.	1515		(C) CO Co B: In addition to the last total of captured weapons 5 RPG and 9 rocket launchers, 7 bangalore torpedoes, 1 shape charge, 2 wire cutters 25 full AK magazines, 11 RPG rounds and a total of 189 chicom grenades.	S Bde	EE	
43.	1520		(C) S2 (CPT Akiona) to Bde S2: Interrogation of NVA POW captured by PFs/RFs at AT 903227, 11 Sep 69. Name: Le Van Cuong; Age: 25; POB: Nam Ha Province. POW stated that he was in the T/12 NVA infantry battalion. Size of his unit: 200 NVA, with HQS located in Phuoc Son Hamlet. Half of this unit is located in Phuoc Son and the other half is located at a 2 hours walk SW of Phuoc Son. There are 4 companies in this unit. This unit is equipped with AK-47s, B-40 rockets, chicom grenades and satchel charges. The POW's job was to fire B-40 rockets. He stated that he could lead us to rice and ammunition caches approximately 2 hours walk from Phuoc Son SW. He also stated that 22 people from his unit left Phuoc Son 1800 hours 10 Sep 69, to attack I2 Siberia on the early hours of 11 Sep 69 and to attack another location within 24 hours. He also stated that there were 2 other unknown units participating in the attack of I2 Siberia. Perimeter defense of HQS at Phuoc Son consists of individual fighting positions. His unit left NVN in the early part of June 69 and arrived at Phuoc Son in the late part of July 69 and have been there since then. The names of POW's leaders are as follows: Plat Ldr - The	S2 (Received by SPl Bonnard)	EE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				5	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Sep 69	2400 11 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		
NO					
43.		1520	(C) Plat sgt - Thao, sgd ldr - Hung, and assist sgd S M Bde EE ldr - Hang. POW stated he and 21 others moved from S2 (received Phuoc Son along highway 534 to AT 879220, left the by SP4 Parks).		
			road and went to Binh Hoa (4). At 1200 hours 11 Sep 69, POW that had a round in the buttocks was medevac- ed to Tam Ky by permission of CO of the RF/PF forces at Hiep Duc (Maj Xuan).		
44.		1530	(C) MACV Advisor at Hiep Duc: At 1445 hours IZ Karen S EE received 7 incoming 60mm mortar rounds, resulting Bde S2 (Receiv- in 1 US KIA (S5 LNO). ed by SP4 Parks)		
45.		1535	(C) CO Co B: At 1535 hours, IZ Siberia received S Bde EE 3 incoming 60mm rounds. Neg casualties or damages. S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).		
46.		1550	(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat had a friendly outgoing gr- S EE enade that wounded 2 US personnel. S EE		
47.		1650	(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed DDP. S M EE		
48.		1650	(C) CO Co C: Located at AT 971269 (IZ Bear). S EE		
49.		1650	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: On station entered OZ. S EE		
50.		1650	(U) CO Co B: Receiving incoming. S EE		
51.		1700	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Number of Casualties for 11 Sep S Bde EE 69 up to 1700 hours from attack on IZ Siberia at S2 (Received 110210H are as follows: Co B/4-31 Inf: 2 US KIA, by SP4 Parks).		
			6 US WIA, Co E/4-31 Inf: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA; Co G/ 3-82 Artillery: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA. Total: 4 US KIA and 15 US WIA. At 1000 hours IZ Siberia had 5 US WIA from incoming mortars, 4 from Co B-4/31 Inf 1 from HHC. At 1445 S5 LNO at IZ Karen was killed by incoming mortar. At 1530 hours Co B had 2 EM injured by friendly outgoing grenade. Total: 5 US KIA and 20 US WIA.		
52.		1740	(C) CO Co B: Received 1 incoming round. S EE		
53.		1745	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eick- S RJ elberger as RTO.		
54.		1815	(C) CO Co E: Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-7, S RJ 2-7, 3-0, 4-0, 5-35, 6-35, 7-33, 8-0, and 9-2.		
55.		1816	(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Coral Leaf 76: S RJ		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 6	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	11 Sep 69	2400	11 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION IN
55.	(Continued)		(U) on station. Readout as follows: Substantial Readings: AT 903270, AT 921164, AT 932157, AT 938157, AT 934189. A lot of smoke over the area which interfered with readings, otherwise these substantial readings probably would have been max. readings. Time over target. Area of mission: Box with lower left corner AT 8114 and upper right corner AT 9120.				S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SPl Reese).
56.		1820	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request Dustoff. Dustoff #609.				S RJ
57.	1840		(U) Dustoff 609: Dustoff completed.				S RJ
58.	1840		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that at AT 880261, is the location of an enemy regiment headquarters within 500 meter radius; also at BT 012222. URS reports that there is a Regimental headquarters, within a 500 meter radius.				S M Bde RJ S2
59.	1905		(C) Division Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP): Request for clearance in Box: UL AT 8800, UR AT 9600, LL AT 9695, and LR AT 8895.				S M Bde RJ S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead). (Cleared by S3 Air Lt. Gonzalez).
60.	2130		(C) CO Co C: At AT 962267, found and destroyed 6 hootches; 1 male, 5 female and 10 children were occupying the hootches. All were told to go to Hiep Duc by Broadcast Team. At AT 962267, 4 more hootches were destroyed. 1 male, 3 female and 7 children were instructed to go to Hiep Duc. At AT 960266, 8 hootches were destroyed and 3 females and 6 children were instructed to go to Hiep Duc.				S M Bde RJ Bde S3 (Received by Lt. Cant-)
61.	2130		(C) LZ Karen to S3: Readout from LZ Karen as follows: 2 RF KIA, 13 RF WIA, 1 US KIA, 4 VN WIA, 8 VC KIA, 1 VC captured and 2 AK-47s captured.				S Bde RJ S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)
62.	2200		(U) Shadow 45: On station entered OZ.				S RJ
63.	2220		(U) CO Co B: LZ Siberia receiving incoming mortars.				S RJ
64.	2310		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request Clearance for V/R in the following area: UL BT 0225, LR BT 0520.				S M RJ Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese (Cleared by S3 Air)).
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					SIGNATURE		
DA FORM 1594R							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF JOINT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MISBAGS, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
65.	2310		(C) CO Co B: At 2220 hours, IZ Siberia received 2 to 4 60mm rounds. Neg casualties or damages.				S Bde RJ S3 (Received by SPl Reese).
66.	2335		(U) Shadow 45: Broke station departing OZ.				S RJ
67.	2345		(U) Shadow 47: Entered OZ on station.				S RJ
68.	2347		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in following grids: (1) AT 959260, (2) AT 95288, (3) AT 968280, (4) AT 954285, (5) AT 967278, (6) AT 970280, (7) 950260, (8) AT 952278, (9) AT 952278, (10) AT 950286, (11) AT 944287, (12) AT 953293, and (13) AT 959291.				S M Bde RJ S3 (Cleared by S Air). (Received by SPl Fle nus).
69.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A: moved to IZ West to provide local security and conduct plat size sweeps in assigned area with neg results. Co B: continued to secure IZ Siberia with local patrols and perimeter guard resulting in 31 NVA KIAS, 5 RPGs, 11 RPG rounds, 7 rocket launchers, 7 Bangalore torpedoes, shape charge, 7 AK-50s, 6 AK-47s, 1 Chicom pistol, and 189 chicom grenades, 1 Flame thrower, and 1 NVA land line telephone. US Casualties were 5 KIA and 20 US WIA. Co C: moved of IZ West along assigned route conducting search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 18 hootches destroyed and 27 VN sent to Hiep Duc Village. Co D: continued search and destroy operations in assigned area. Recon plat continued to assist in securing IZ West with neg results.				
70.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SPl Rodger Johnson				RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. P. LEE, MAJ, INF			Roger P. Lee				
DA FORM 1591R							

9252		Page No.		No of Pages	
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		1		8	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION	IN
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.			RJ
2.	0002	(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): LZ West on Yellow Alert		S	RJ
3.	0045	(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Tan Ky request clearance for Airstrikes in the following area: UL AT 9413, UL AT 9221, LR BT 0209, and LR AT 9617.		S M Bde	RJ
				S3 (Cleared by	
				1LT Gonzalez).	
				(Received by SP4	
				Pleinius).	
4.	0250	(U) Shadow 47: Departing OZ off station.		S	RJ
5.	0305	(U) Spooky 12: On station entered OZ.		S	RJ
6.	0330	(U) Spooky 12: Pulled for contact mission. Off sta-		S	RJ
7.	0340	(C) MACV Advisor (Karen) to S3: At 0340 hours, AT 905245 Hiep Duc reported 2 companies of VC in vill-		S M Bde	
		age area. Regular Forces (RF) are in contact with		S3 (Received by	
		the element. VC have 1 to 2 57 Recoiless Rifle.		SP4 Strohler).	
8.	0400	(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): LZ Siberia on Red Alert		S	RJ
9.	0445	(U) Shadow 47: Entered OZ on station for LZ Karen.		S	RJ
10.	0600	(U) Shadow 47: Broke station departed OZ.		S	RJ
11.	0650	(U) MACV Advisor: VC are dug into bunkers in vill-		S	RJ
12.	0700	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger			MW
13.	0730	Johnson as RTO.			
14.	0745	(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat moving.		S	MW
15.	0750	(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Will establish an OP with 1 reinforced squad on LZ O'Connor and establish 1 plat size OP on Hill 118 (AT 920259).		S M	MW
		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with rain, low visibility and low ceiling in valley with rain and thunderstorms; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-95° L-75°; DA: 2900 to 1800; hum: 95% to 50%; IAS: 29.62; AW: W to NW 5 to 10 knots.		S M	MW
16.	0805	(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 999258.		S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR COMPANY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				9252 Page No. 2	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	12 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
17.	0825		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at BT 004245.	S M	MW
18.	0830		(U) Recon plat (1LT Willaims): Recon moving at this time.	S	MW
19.	0845		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At AT 874306, from 110815H to 111225 Sep 69, Recon plat of the 1st Marines observed 54 NVA moving SE on trails. Equipment: 32 heavy packs, 22 light packs, 15 AK-47s, 5 SKS, and 2 M-16s. Also observed 44 NVA at 1305 hours moving SE on trails.	S M	MW
20.	0900		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force at AT 888146 within a 1000 meter radius. Artillery processed.	S M	MW
21.	0905		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived on IZ West.	S	MW
22.	0905		(C) CO Co B: At 0905 hours, IZ Siberia, found 1 NVA KIA while making sweep. Neg pack or weapon, but had 2 chicom grenades.	S Bde S2 (Received by SPl Boquard)	MW
23.	0905		(C) CO Co C: Squad of 1st plat moving to establish OP on IZ O'Connor.	S	MW
24.	0925		(U) Blue Ghost 16: Entering OZ on station.	S	MW
25.	0945		(C) CO Co C: 2nd plat located on Hill 118 (AT 920259).	S M	MW
26.	1005		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Entering OZ on station.	S	MW
27.	1005		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW
28.	1010		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 3rd Plats moving.	S	MW
29.	1025		(C) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): IZ on AT 920259 is established.	S M	MW
30.	1030		(U) Blue Ghost White: Entered OZ on station for Blue Ghost 28.	S	MW
31.		1055	(C) S3 to Bde S3: First lift of ARVNS into AT 920259 is complete.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPl Strohmeyer).	MW
32.	1100		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 982257.	S M	MW
33.	1120		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat located at AT 995250.	S M	MW
34.	1145		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 893238. 3rd	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

9252 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		PRO HOUR 0001	TO DATE 12 Sep 69 HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
34.	(Continued)		(C) plat closed IZ Siberia.	S M	MW
35.	1145		(C) CO Co C: Squad of 1st plat established an OP on IZ O'Connor.	S M	MW
36.	1200		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.	S	MW
37.		1200	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Air-lift of ARVNS complete.	S	MW
38.		1205	(C) CO Co C: At 0710 hours, AT 932253, received 3 Chieu Hoi's; they are from Son Tay Village, Hiep Duc District. Also picked up 2 military age males with no I.D. cards and 1 hamlet chief with chief authorization papers but no I.D. card. All of them will be bought to IZ West.	S M Bde	MW
39.	1205		(C) CO Co D: At 1010 hours, AT 920259, 1st plat on Hill 118 received unknown amount of 30 cal and AK fire from AT 911252. Neg casualties. Blue Ghost 28 fired on this grid with unknown results. At 1045 hours Blue Ghost White on station, received 50 cal fire from approximately the same grid AT 911252. Blue Ghost White engaged resulting in 2 secondary explosions.	S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
40.	1205		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 0950 hours, T-12 is the 60th Bn, 1st MF Regiment.	S	MW
41.	1210		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that a Regimental Headquarters is in grid BT 042287 within 2200 meter radius.	S M Bde	MW
42.	1210		(C) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): Requested dustoff for 2 RF's and 3 civilians. 1 RF was from 496 and the other was from 136. These individuals were wounded by small arms fire and mortars.	S Bde	MW
43.	1210		(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Element moving at this time.	S2 (Received by SPl Boquard).	
44.	1230		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.	S	EE
45.	1250		(U) MACV Advisors (IZ Karen): Dustoff complete for 7 RF/Popular Forces (PF) WIA. 2 urgent and 5 ambulatory.	S	EE
46.	1250		(C) Recon plat: Detained 1 VCS. Neg pack or weapon but was carrying a large sum of money. Individual will be brought to IZ West. Grid AT 982254.	S M Bde	EE
47.		1300	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1255 hours IZ Karen reported	S2 (Received by SPl Parks).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SPl Parks).

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DATE: 9252				Page No. 4		No of Pages 8	
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		DATE	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	12 Sep 69	12 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
NO							IN
47.	(Continued)		(C) 7 RF/PF were being dusted off for wounds received from small arms and mortar fire. Refer to entry 42.				
48.	1310		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 13 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: continue to secure LZ West; conduct search and destroy in area with company minus 1 plat; (BT 010251, BT 025240, along AO boundary to BT 010220, BT 010251). Co B: continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct detailed search and destroy in area B1: (AT 868224, along river to AT 880230, AT 880215, AT 868215, AT 868224); B2: (AT 908210, AT 915210, along river to AT 922196, AT 914196, AT 908210, with reinforced plat in each area, approach and return to each area on designated routes B1: (AT 900232, AT 890235, AT 880230, AT 880215, AT 890220, AT 894226, AT 898229); B2: (AT 902231, AT 902220, AT 908210, AT 915210, AT 915224, AT 912231, AT 908232). Co C: minus 1 plat; establish block on Hill 118 (AT 920258), plat block on the road to the east; AT 932254; maintain squad OP on LZ O'Connor (AT 933243). Co D: minus 1 plat maintain block at designated position on the west side of CFZ: (AT 901252), 1 plat maintain designated block NW of CFZ: (AT 906259. Recon plat: establish 2 OP's (1) R1; AT 977250, (2) R2; BT 003246, to report things on command freq such as enemy or unusual activity.				S M Bde EE S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead).
49.	1315		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that a V/R be flown in the following area: From BT 0126 to BT 0426 to BT 0419 to AT 9719 to BT 0126. Time Frame: 131700H to 131800H Sep 69. Also request a V/R to be flown in: AT 8529 to AT 9127 to AT 8622, to AT 8124, to AT 8196 to AT 8529.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)
50.	1350		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): At 1350 hours dustoff completed for 4 WIAS with frag wounds, 3 were VN children. mother went along and 1 RF from 496 RVN company.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)
51.	1350		(C) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ to put in a Preplan at 1500 hours in grid AT 856236.				S M EE
52.	1354		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ will return at 1445 hours to put in Preplan. Refer to entry 51.				S M EE
53.	1405		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spots in the following areas: AT 941311 and AT 959293. Time Frame: 121800H to 130600H Sep 69.				S M Bde EE (Cleared by operation Sgt MSG Gerber. (Received by PFC Butler).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9252

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				5	8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		DATE 12 Sep 69	DATE 12 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
55.	1415		(C) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): These are the following VN casualties 9 RF WIA, 2 RF KIA, and 9 VN civilian WIA. 1 VC plat remains at grid AT 912244: they are armed only with grenades and B-40 rockets. The ARVNS have cleared the village and checked out all bunkers and hootches, no other enemy remains in the village except this 1 plat. The ARVNS are moving against them now. 2 KIAS were extracted to Tam Ky.	S M	EE
			(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that the following V/R area be cleared BT 0500 N to BT 0502 E to BT 0600. Time Frame: 130700H to 131200H Sep 69.	S M	EE
56.	1425		(C) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station for Plan at AT 842224. Diverted to AT 856236. Refer to entry 52.	S M	EE
57.	1445		(U) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): The 2 WIAS from 496 RVN Company was extracted by R/S Bird. This is the total KIA (2) for the 496 RVN Company. Refer to entry 55.	S	EE
58.	1500		(U) Gen. Clements arrived at LZ West.	S	EE
59.	1535		(U) Gen Clements departed LZ West.	S	EE
60.	1550		(C) CO Co B: LZ Siberia received 1 round of 82mm at ghost part of the hill. Neg casualties or damage.	S	EE
61.	1555		(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
62.	1555		(U) CO Co B: Extraction of NVA bodies from LZ Siberia complete.	S	EE
63.	1555		(C) CO Co B: At 1550 hours, LZ Siberia, received 1 round of 82mm. Neg casualties or damages. Refer to entry 61.	S M Bde	EE
64.	1620		(U) Gen Ramsey and Bde CO arrived at LZ West.	S	EE
65.	1625		(U) Recon plat: Closed LZ West.	S	EE
66.	1625		(C) CO Co C: CP and 1st plat and 2nd plat located at AT 920259. 3rd plat located at AT 932253.	S M	EE
67.	1625		(C) CO Co C: Squad of 1st plat located at AT 933248 (IZ O'Connor).	S M	EE
68.	1630		(C) (FAC) Helix 02: At AT 856236, 8 500 lb bombs were expended, 4 Napalms. BDA: 90/90. Resulting in 5 structures and 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 sustained	S M	EE
69.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9252

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (ARL 220-346)				Page No. 6	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0000	DATE 12 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT			
69.	(Continued)	(C) fire.			
70.	1635	(U) Gen Ramsey and Bde CO departed LZ West.	S	EE	
71.	1655	(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Airstrike ended departed OZ.	S	EE	
72.	1703	(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Request dustoff for 1 RF at grid AT 919249 has a gunshot wound in left knee. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 25 min or less.	S M	EE	
73.	1705	(C) 2/5 ARVNS: VC at grid AT 914245, approximate size 1 plat in bunkers, they will be engaged.	S M Bde	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
74.	1720	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 12 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at LZ West and provide local security. Co B NDP at LZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at AT 920259, 3rd plat located at AT 932253, squad of 1st plat located at AT 933243 (LZ O'Connor). Co D NDP at AT 898256, 3rd plat located at AT 907258. Recon plat NDP at LZ West, and assist in providing local security.	S M Bde	EE	
75.	1720	(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.	S	EE	
76.	1735	(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-18, 2-15, 3-3, 4-54, 5-126, 6-180, 7-161, 8-7, 9-12.	S	EE	
77.	1735	(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Dustoff complete. Refer to entry 72.			
78.	1740	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S	RJ	
79.	1741	(U) MACV Advisor: LZ Kawan taking incoming.	S	RJ	
80.	1745	(U) MACV Advisor: Receiving 82mm fire from AT 898258; fire mission requested but neg clearance because of friendly location. Fire mission also called on grid AT 908255 which is also an active mortar position.	S M Bde	RJ	
81.	1750	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that a unknown size enemy force is in grid BT 096191 within a 2500 meter radius.	S M Bde	RJ	
82.	1755	(C) CO Co D: Element receiving M-60 fire at this time.	S M Bde	RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9252

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 7	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
TIME	NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION IN
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		0001	12 Sep 69 2400 12 Sep 69
83.	1800			(C) CO Co D: Receiving machinegun fire resulting in 1 KIA and 2 WIA. Dustoff will not be called the 2 WIAs have minor flesh wounds and the KIA can not be reached because of M-60 fire. Size of enemy force is estimated to be 1 plat that is dug in.	S M RJ
84.	1845			(C) 2/5 ARVNS Advisor: At AT 919249, request dust-off for 2 ambulatories.	S RJ
85.	1925			(U) 2/5 ARVNS Advisor: Dustoff completed.	S RJ
86.	1950			(U) CO Co D: Broke contact.	S RJ
87.	1950			(C) ARVNS to S2: At 1810 hours, killed 3 VC and captured 1 NVA and 1 VC in grid AT 934244, these POW's will be processed through their channels. The NVA stated that there was about 150 VC in area., 1 Inf Co and 1 sapper Co. He also stated that 50 of the 150 were killed.	S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SPL Parks)
88.	1950			(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1855 hours, AT 914244, have suffered 1 KIA and 2 WIA in latest action. Dustoff called and on station at 1925 hours. At 1930 hours dustoff completed. Total enemy casualties are 13 NVA KIA, 4 weapons captured, 2 carbines, AK-47 and 1 M-16.	S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SPL Reese)
89.	2020			(U) Shadow 45: Onstation entered OZ working for Co D.	S RJ
90.	2216			(U) Shadow 45: Broke station departed OZ.	S RJ
91.	2216			(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2000 hours, 2/5 ARVNS reported that a NVA POW that was captured stated he was from the 2nd Bn, 1st MF Regiment. He also stated the code name of his unit was (steel Inep).	S Bde RJ S2 (Received by SPL Reese)
92.	2216			(C) Bde S2 to S2: Recon plat 7th Marines observed at 120930H in grid AT 874260, 19 NVA, 4 women, 8 individual weapons, 13 light packs and 4 heavy packs. At 124005, AT 874360 12 NVA, 7 weapons, 8 heavy packs 4 light packs. At 121045 hours, same grid 20 NVA, 11 weapons, 15 heavy packs, 5 light packs. All were moving southeast. At 120630 hours, AT 886355, 68 NVA moving south, too much fog to see weapons.	S M RJ
93.	2315			(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Air strikes from the Marines in the following grids: AT 959268, AT 953288, AT 968280, AT 954285, AT 967278, AT 970280, AT 950260, AT 952278, AT 950282, AT 944-287, AT 953293, and AT 959291. Time Frame: 130600H	S M RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

9252

[illegible]

2953

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	13 Sep 69 2400	13 Sep 69	
TIME NO	FILE IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	INITIALS
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0020	(C) CO Co B (1LT Monroe): At AT 876225, spotted moving lights; 81mm fired on the grid, lights out.			S M	RJ
3.	0048	(C) CO Co B: At AT 867228, spotted moving lights; 81mm fired on grid, lights out, movement stopped.			S M	RJ
4.	0620	(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving on sweep at this time.			S M	RJ
5.	0700	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.				MW
6.	0740	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 02: Entering OZ on station.			S	MW
7.	0740	(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): Regional Forces and Popular Forces (RFs/PFs) and ARVN operations for 13 Sep 69 will be to sweep down off LZ Karen through Hiep Duc to the western boundary of the CFZ.			S	MW
8.	0740	(U) Blue Ghost 28: Entering OZ on V/R; given free fire west of the AT 89 NE's grid line, N of the Song Thu Bon River, and free fire west of AT 86 NE's grid line, and S of the Song Thu Bon River.			S M	MW
9.	0750	(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.			S	MW
10.	0750	(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.			S	MW
11.	0755	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with rain, low visibility and low ceiling in valley with rain and thunderstorms over mountains; 3 day outlook: Little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-95° L-75°; RH: 95% to 50%; DA: 2900 to 1800; AW: W, NW 5 to 10 knots.			S	MW
12.	0800	(C) CO Co A: At 0805 hours, BT 020239, spotted 5 VC in open area; 4.2mm from LZ West was called to fire. Results: area well covered.			S M	MW
13.	0810	(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Departing OZ off station.			S M	MW
14.	0825	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request Airstrikes and Sky Spots in the following grids: Airstrikes: AT 824265, AT 846267, AT 868274, AT 888274, AT 881256, AT 887245, AT 855237. Sky Spots: AT 811198, AT 843214, AT 875219, AT 904206, AT 933206, AT 955227, AT 983225.			S M Bde MW	S3 (Received by CPT Crook).
15.	0825	(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at LZ West.			S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 69
				HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS ETC	ACTION	IN
16.	0835		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 2nd plat closed, element 3rd plat located at AT 932253.	S M	MW
17.	0835		(C) Recon plat: Element minus 1sqd OP located at BT 003246.	S M	MW
18.	0840		(C) Blue Ghost 28: At AT 840248, engaged 4 hootches and 1 bunker, results all was destroyed. At AT 832240 spotted a lot of bunkers and camouflaged hootches. At AT 832239, spotted 1 cement bunker. At AT 832232 spotted another cement bunker. At AT 834217, engaged 3 hootches, resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Also spotted around hootches were GI ponchoes and 7 GI gas cans. Hootches were destroyed.	S M	MW
19.	0845		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Departing 02 off station.	S	MW
20.	0910		(C) CO Co D: Located at AT 901252.	S	MW
21.	0910		(U) Bde CO departs LZ West.	S	MW
22.	0915		(C) MACV Advisor (LZ Karen): At AT 896247, there is an unknown battalion headquarters and 2 companies of NVA. Artillery was fired on this location from LZ West.	S M Bde S2 (Received by Boquard)	MW
23.	0930		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Element located at this time at AT 907247 and AT 907244.	S M	MW
24.	0940		(C) Recon plat: Element minus in OP at AT 977250.	S M	MW
25.	0950		(C) CO Co A: At 0950 hours, BT 015245, engaged 1 VC dressed in black pajamas at 100 meters. VC evaded successfully to the north.	S M	MW
26.	1010		(C) CO Co D: Element has recovered 2 EMS of the 1st plat; getting location and situation report from the EMS and will advance to the plat's location.	S M	MW
27.	1035		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1030 hours, AT 903244, killed 12 VC and captured 2 AK-47s, 1 M-1, M-16, 1 M-72, 4 Chicoms grenades, and 3 AK magazines.	S M	MW
28.	1035		(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat location probably at AT 902256. Suspected enemy location at AT 897256.	S M	MW
29.	1045		(C) CO Co B: At 1040 hours, AT 903233, found while making sweep 1 NVA POW with a broken leg; also found 2 AK-47s, 2 AK magazines, 8 Chicoms. POW will be sent to LZ West for questioning.	S M	MW
30.	1044		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)				Page No. 3	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	0001	13 Sep 69 2400	13 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
31.	1055	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.	S	MW	
32.	1110	(C) CO Co D: Request urgent dustoff for 4 EM wounded in last night's action at LZ AT 901252. Dustoff #609. ETA 10 to 15 min.	S M	MW	
33.	1125	(U) CO Co D: Dustoff has been completed.	S	MW	
34.	1130	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station.	S	MW	
35.	1130	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Marines request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: AT 953-288, AT 268280, AT 954285, AT 967278, AT 970280, AT 952278, AT 950282, AT 944287, AT 953293, AT 959291. Time Frame: 140600H to 142100H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW	Cleared by Oper Sgt (MSG Gerber Received by SP4 Plainus).
36.	1135	(C) CO Co D: At 1105 hours, AT 901252, requested dustoff for 4 EM that were wounded on 12 Sep 69. Dustoff on station at 1120 hours, dustoff completed at 1125 hours; extracted 4 US WIA. Refer to entry 32.	S M Bde	MW	(Received by SP4 Boquard).
37.	1140	(C) CO Co A: Element at this time in contact, at BT 019244.	S M	MW	
38.	1145	(C) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plat have closed LZ Siberia and completed their sweeps.	S M	MW	
39.	1150	(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at LZ West.	S	MW	
40.	1150	(C) CO Co A: At 1120 hours, BT 019244, engaged 2 NVA/VC, which 1 was detained and the other 1 evaded. While chasing the other NVA/VC engaged a larger unit resulting in 2NVA/VC KIA. Neg weapons were captured and 1 US WIA (very minor).	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)
41.	1155	(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1155 hours, LZ Karen-Hiep Duc, have killed a total of 26 NVA/VC and captured 3 POWS (captured 4 POWs, but 1 died).	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)
42.	1200	(C) MACV Advisors (LZ Karen): RFs/PFs report total losses as follows: 20 WIA RF/PF; RF 5 KIA; 22 civilians WIA; 1 NVA KIA and 2 NVA WIA (POWS).	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)
43.	1220	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Relieved by Helix 15.	S	MW	
44.	1225	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1225 hours, BT 025245, ex-	S M	MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
45.	(Continued)	(C) expended 12 500 lb bombs, 6 Napalm with a BDA of 100/80. Resulting in 2 structures destroyed.			
46.	1230	(C) CO Co B: (LZ Siberia) taking possible incoming Recoilless Rifle fire.	S		EE
47.	1230	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.	S		EE
48.	1235	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1235 hours, BT 025245, 12-00 rounds of 20mm, 8 Napalm and 6 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/90. Results were 3 structures and 2 bunkers destroyed. 1 sustained fire.	S M		EE
49.	1242	(U) CO Co B: (LZ Siberia) Received 3 more rounds of Recoilless Rifle fire. Neg casualties or damages. Refer to entry 46.	S		EE
50.	1245	(G) S2 to Bde S2: POW's captured made these statements: Name: Duong Chan; Unit: HHC 1st Regiment; 1st Regiment is located at Nui Chom in bunkers that are dug into the mountain. He stated that at 10 Sep 69 there was 600 NVA on Nui Chom. 2 battalions or 400 men moved to attack Hiep Duc on the afternoon of the 10th. There are 2 companies which both are Engineer companies on Nui Chom to protect the 1st Regiment's CP, 1 mile from the CP. They have AKs, mines and grenades. Each company has 2 82mm, 2 machineguns, and 2 B-40 Rocket Launchers. Name: Tran Xuan Duc; Age: 18; Rank: SSG; Position: 3rd plat ldr; Unit: 3rd Co, 60th Bn, 1st MF Regiment, 2nd NVA Div. He stated that he came from North Vietnam in March with his battalion. His battalion strength was 400 NVA when they departed North Vietnam. He said that his battalion strength was 200 before Hiep Duc. 200 NVA have been killed and sick with malaria. He said that sick and wounded are carried to hospital at division headquarters, which is located somewhere in Quang Nam area. He said that his battalion CP was at Phuoc Son and also his Regimental Headquarters was near Phuoc Son. He stated that his company received orders from Bn CO to go to Hiep Duc on 11 Sep 69 to help unit which attacked LZ Siberia and was in trouble. He said that 18 persons was in his company when he left Phuoc Son. They left other companies in his battalion back at Phuoc to protect battalion and Regiment Headquarters. His battalion use communications by telephone - from company to battalion back in Phuoc Hamlet. Weapons			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 69	DATE 13 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			LOCATION IN	
50.	(Continued)	(C) in his battalion consist of 1 81mm, 4 61mm, 1 50 cal and they all have AKs and SKS. When they are fighting they use commo by mouth of the liaison. The only protection around Phuoc Son is indiv fighting positions which VC force dug before. There are 3 companies in battalion, 9 plato in battalion, 6 are infantry and other 3 are commo and heavy weapons. He stated that at meeting Bn CO told him that if anybody got killed, they would have to wait a long time for replacements to come from the north. Each night plat has ambush around Co CP and Bn CP's. Bn's are around Regiment. Mortars stay with Bn CP and machineguns are always on good trail where they can see enemy. They always have 3 sqds protecting each machinegun position. Each soldier carries food for 3 days and 7 magazines of ammo. The Regiment and battalion headquarters are at Phuoc Son now. The 90th battalion and his company (3rd Co 2nd Bn) and 3rd NVA Regiment participated in the attack on IZ West. He is not sure of the location of 3rd Regiment.				
51.	1245	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Statement of POW NVA that was a WIA. Name: Ngo Hinh Chien; Age: 17; Rank: Corp. oral: Unit: 4th sqd, 2nd plat, 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Regiment; Departure Line - Station 10 (Tra Ling rice paddy); Order of Battle: Attack Hiep Duc for 1 week commencing 11 Sep 69; Operation is called "CP Campaign; Attack units on Hiep Duc - 3rd Co, T-12, (Regimental Sapper Unit) and T-15 (Regimental Engineers Co); Reserve unit: 1st Co, 2nd Co and 4th Co. Line of Departure for attack in Hiep Duc 11 Sep 69 AT 896247. Chien infiltrated through Laos on May 69 in group #1073.			S M Bde EE	
		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 4 incoming Recoilless Rifle rounds. Neg casualties or damages.			S Bde EE	
52.	1245				S3 (Received by SP4 Reese).	
53.	1304	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Airstrike has terminated.			S	EE
54.	1320	(C) Bde S2 to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Air strikes in the following grid: AT 880033. Time Frame: ASAP.			S M	EE
					Bde S3 (Cleared by S per Sgt (Received by SP4 Pleinus).	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE		
DA FORM 1594R						

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

6

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/S3	4th Bn, 31st Inf	LZ WEST	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde.		AT 990251	0001	13 Sep 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
55.		1322	(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: B Co reported the following as captured items: 2 AK-47s; SN: T 7212, SN: 085-560K (given to C Battery 3/82 Artillery); 3 AK magazines, 1 Bangalore torpedoe, 25 Chicom grenades, 1 NVA POW. Refer to entry 29.	S Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
56.	1325		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Airstrike in grid AT 953293. Time Frame: 131800H to 140600H Sep 69.	S M	EE
				Bde Artillery (Received by SP4 Fleissner).	
57.	1400		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At AT 897256, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/100 resulting in 1 bunker destroyed and 3 sustaining fire.	S M	EE
58.	1400		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 14 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue to secure LZ West; conduct Co minus 1 plat to secure objective A; (BT-021238); B; (BT 015224). Co B: will continue to secure LZ Siberia; conduct reinforced sweeps along assigned route; (AT 907232, AT 912229, AT 915220, AT 911209, AT 894209, AT 881217, AT 883227, AT 889-230, AT 897232) Co C: will establish a block on Hill 118; (AT 920258) plat block on road to the east; (AT 932254) maintain sqd OP on LZ O'Connor (AT 933-243). Co D: conduct sweeps from AT 907260 to AT 893254 to secure objective 1; (AT 893254). Recon plat: continue to assist in securing LZ West; establish OP on Nui Trai; (BT 003246); conduct sweep along route; AT 922248, AT 925250, AT 990254, AT 984250, AT 990246, AT 992247.	S M Bde	EE
				S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)	
59.	1405		(U) CO Co B: Helix 15 is receiving fire from a position.	S	EE
60.	1410		(C) S2 to Bde S2: Jets running Airstrike at grid AT 897256 received 51 cal fire from grid AT 885252 observed by (FAC) Helix 15 and B Co on LZ Siberia. Also received small arms fire south of this grid.	S M Bde	EE
				S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
61.	1420		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Airstrike has terminated, departing off station.	S	EE
62.	1420		(U) Gen Clements arrived on LZ West.	S	EE
63.	1445		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
64.	1515		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Going in on Airstrike.	S	EE
65.	1515		(U) Firebird 98: On station going to work for Co A	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	13 Sep 69	2400 13 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION
66.	1516		(U) Gen Clements departed IZ West.		S EE
67.	1530		(C) (FAC) Helix 11: At AT 897256, expended 4 500 lb bombs, 4 750 lb bombs 1600 rounds of 20mm with a BDA of 100/100. Results were 1 structure, 2 bunkers and 2 50 cal positions were destroyed.		S M EE
68.	1530		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Results of Interrogation of POW captured by Co B/4-31 Inf in grid AT 903233. Name: Nguyen Van Phom; Age: 20; Rank: PFC; Unit: 1 plat, 7th Co, 12th Bn, 3rd Regiment, 2nd NVA Div. 12th Bn Headquarters located at Phuoc Son (AT 847218). Bn has 3 companies, companies have 4 plats (3 inf plats and 1 commo plat). Mission was to attack IZ Siberia then withdraw to Phuoc Son. 7th Co coordinated with the 10th Bn to attack IZ Siberia. 10th Bn consist of 3 companies with 50 men to each company. 7th Co had 30 men. Phom said he saw 10 of his buddies WIA, that were evacuated to Phuoc Son. Phom carried 2 Chicom grenades and his partner carried a K63 radio. Phom comes from Cao Bang Province in North Vietnam. He infiltrated to SVN on Apr 69 thru Laos with his Bn of 300 men.		S EE
69.	1535		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 1st Marines request clearance for Sky Spots in grid AT 953293. Time Frame: 131535H to 140630H Sep 69.		S M EE S3 (Cleared by Oper Sgt).
70.	1545		(U) CO Co A: Request dustoff for 2 US personnel; 1 with broken arm from gunshot wound, the other has minor wound from gunshot frags. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 10 min. Firebird 98 will cover dustoff ship.		S EE
71.	1615		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete.		S EE
72.	1615		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff #609 received fire from unidentified weapon. They are taking patients from dust-off ship 609 at IZ Center which another ship will take them to Chu Lai.		S EE
73.	1620		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 13 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A OPCON to 3/21 Inf. Co B NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at AT 920258; 3rd plat NDP at AT 932253; sqd of 3rd plat NDP at AT 933243 (IZ O'Connor); Co D NDP AT 901252 local security; Recon plat NDP IZ West and provide local security.		S M Bde EE S3 (Received by SPl Letour-
74.	1620		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1445 hours, BT 014243, while		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 8	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	13 Sep 69	2400	13 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
74.	(Continued)		(C) moving against 1 machine gun received 4 US WIA. 1515 hours Firebird 98 and 94 on station to support Co A. 1530 hours to 1610 hours Firebird receiving small arms and 51 cal fire. 1555 hours Dustoff 609 on station. 1610 Dustoff complete: Dustoff 609 was hit by 51 cal fire while leaving the IZ, he landed at IZ Ross and Rattle 3X took medevac patients to IZ Baldy. Dustoff 609 was damaged but received no casualties. Refer to entry 72.				
75.	1630		(U) Recon plat: Element minus closed IZ West.	S			EE
76.	1650		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-14, 2-14, 3-0, 4-0, 5-164, 6-164, 7-142, 8-7, 9-15.	S			EE
77.	1710		(C) CO Co C: At 1450 hours, AT 935257, talked to 4 female VN and 3 children who were moving to Hiep Duc with 1 water buffalo. They said that there were 10 people at Son Tay Village, armed with 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS, holding 10 people hostages.	S M			EE
78.	1715		(C) (FAC) Helix 10: At 1650 hours, at AT 897255, destroyed 1 structure, 2 bunkers, 2 empty 51 cal positions. At AT 898253 there is an active 51 cal: Jets running Airstrike received 30 cal and 51 cal fire.				
79.	1725		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S			RJ
80.		1701	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1755 hours, IZ Siberia (Co B) reported that they received 3 rounds of 82 Recoilless Rifle fire outside wire in front of bunker 5. Neg casualties or damage.	S			RJ
81.	1830		(C) CO Co B: At 1825 hours, IZ Siberia spotted 3 NVA/VC evading across the river. Engaged with 81mm Area well covered. Neg surveillance.	S M Bde			RJ
82.	1855		(C) Bde S2 to S3: URS reports that at BT 006191, is the location of a Regimental Headquarters.	S M			RJ
83.	2100		(U) Bunker Line (CPT Akiona): Bunker 28 had movement.				
84.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ West: conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area, minus 1 plat resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 4 US WIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R						SIGNATURE	

9253

Page No.

No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

9

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM
HOUR

DATE _____

DATE _____

0001

13 Sep 69

2400

13 Sep 69

ITSA
NO

THE

75

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

85.

2400

(C) Co B continued to secure LZ Siberia; conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 NVA POW (WIA) 2 AK-47s, 3 AK magazines, 1 Bangalore Torpedoe and 25 Chicom grenades. Co C continued search and destroy operations in assigned area minus 1 plat (OP on LZ O'Connor) with neg results. Co D continued search and clear operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat established 1 sqd OP with remaining part of plat assisting in securing LZ West. 2/5 ARVNS continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 26 NVA/VC KIA 3 POWS, 2 AK-47s, 1 M-1, 1 M-16, 1 M-72 and 4 Chicom grenades and 3 AK magazines captured.

86.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.

RJ

TIPTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
ROPER, C. L. S. 156

DA MOIS 1594R

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Rosa C. Lee

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
1

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/S3		IZ WEST	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	14 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde			2400	14 Sep 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0100		(U) Bunker Line: Bunker 28 had suspected movement.	S	RJ
3.	0130		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Results from Interr- ogation of POW: Kieu Vuong Kieu Vuong; Rank: Cpl; Position: RTO; Unit: 9th Battalion; Arrived 01 Aug 69. 09 Sep 69 18th Signal Bn was assigned to 9th Bn, which is located at Binh Lam (BT 0126) as of 13 Sep 69. Approximately 250 men. 31st Regi- ment Headquarters is located at Phuoc Ha (V) (BT 00- 19.	S M Bde	RJ
4.	0700		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.	S	MW
5.	0730		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Objectives for 14 Sep 69 are as fol- lows: (1) AT 913253, (2) AT 910255, and (3) AT 905- 252.	SM	MW
6.	0745		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element located at BT 014243.	S M	MW
7.	0750		(C) CO Co B (1LT Monroe): In addition to their ass- igned activities for today, will also sweep north from the top of IZ Siberia to the base with 1 plat.	S M	MW
8.	0755		(U) Bde S2 to S2: Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with rain, low visibility and low ceiling in valley with rain and thunderstorms in mountains; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-95° L-75°; hum: 95% to 50%; DA: 2900 to 1800; AW: W, NW 5 to 10 knots.		
9.	0800		(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Element moving at this time.	S	MW
10.	0800		(C) Regional Forces/Popular Forces (RF/PF) to S2: Have captured 1 NVA POW. Neg pack or weapon; he will processed through GVN channels.	S M Bde	MW
11.	0810		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ.	S	MW
12.		0815	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request Airstrikes and Sky Spots in the following grids: Airstrikes: (1) AT 859223, (2) AT 875219, (3) AT 880237, (4) AT 884- 255, (5) AT 888245, (6) AT 900257. Sky Spots: (1) AT 957197, (2) AT 966203, (3) AT 980199, (4) AT 859	S M Bde S3 (CP: Cropp)	MW

TYPED NAMES AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 2	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		1Z WEST AT 990251	0001	2400	14 Sep 69	14 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
12.	(Continued)		(C) 223. (5) AT 875219. (6) AT 880237.				
13.	0815		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 0815 hours, AT 902258. 20 500 lb bombs and 4 Zuni rockets were expended with a BDA of 100/100 destroying 1 structure and 10 meters trench.			S	MW
14.	0855		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At AT 900260, Helix and fighters received 50 cal fire. Neg hits.			S M	MW
						S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
15.	0855		(C) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element located at AT 907258.			S M	MW
16.	0915		(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): sqd of 3rd plat moving to BT 003246.			S M	MW
17.	1000		(C) CO Co A: sqd of 3rd plat located at BT 003246.			S M	MW
18.	1000		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat moving.			S M	MW
19.	1000		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: On station for Helix 15.			S	MW
20.	1025		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.			S	MW
21.		1030	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request CBU Airstrikes ASAP in the following areas: Box #1: From AT 882275 to AT 885278. to AT 898269. to AT 896266. Proximity to friendlies 1100 meters. Box #2: From AT 877273 to AT 892263 to AT 888258. to AT 874267. Proximity to friendlies 1500 meters. Box #3: AT 872260 to AT 888248. to AT 886245 to AT 868255. Proximity to friendlies 2100 meters.			S M Bde	MW
						S3 (Received by SP4 Litonis).	
22.	1150		(U) CO Co B: Request priority dustoff for 1 VN female with gunshot wounds in both arms. Dustoff #601 ETA-Neg.			S	MW
23.		1155	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Serial Numbers of Weapons captured by Co B/4-31 Inf on 11 Sep 69 are as follows: AK-47's: XK3842M; 6207814; 11086896; 63TH603; 6245847; 9480705; (Given to C 3/82 Artillery). AK-50's: 1962BA1075; 196259417; 1962510733; 196264207; 19626Y151; 196254716; 196215Y219; (Given to C 3/82 Artillery). RPG 2: 122045; 3220; 1002154; 122581; (Given to C 3/82 Artillery). RPG 7: SA-128; 9mm Chicom pistol: 11021864; (Hold for 1LT Monroe). Flame Thrower: AO 3731961;			S	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE	
DA FORM 1594R							

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 3	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
			DATE 14 Sep 69		
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION
24.	1155		(C) CO Co B: At 1130 hours, AT 900237, 1st plat engaged 3 NVA/VC that were evading MW, at 100 meters. They were dressed in tan shirt and black shorts. 1 civilian was wounded when engaged. Dustoff was called. (C) Bde Artillery to S3: 1st Marines request Air-strike in the following box: From AT 800310, to AT 830210, to AT 800210. Time Frame: ASAP to 141800H Sep 69.		S M Bde MW S2 (Received by SPL Parks) S M Bde MW Artillery (Cleared by S3 (Maj Lee) (Received by SPL Plaines)).
26.	1210		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that at AT 900240 and AT 874277 with in a 700 and 900 meter radius is an unknown size enemy force. At BT 006250, with in a 2700 meter radius is a Battalion Headquarters. At BT 036189 at a 1000 meter radius is Regiment Headquarters. Reported to MACV Advisors (LZ Karen) AT 900240/700 meters.		S M Bde MW
27.	1215		(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following information is on Chieu Hoi that was received 14 Sep 69: Name: Huynh - Viet - Dien; Age: 16; Village: Cam Nam; District: Hien Nhon; Province: Quang Nam; Unit: 2nd plat, 3rd Inf Co, 2nd NVA Bn, 1st Regiment; Strength of 3rd Co: 65 men; Weapons: AKs, 60mm and B-40 Rocket Launchers; 4 Companies in 2 Bn's. He stated that 4 days ago his Co which included 18 men led by Company Commander (VAN) and the C 15th (Sapper Company) (unk size) went to attack Hiep Duc Headquarters. He said that the 1st Regiment base camp was located at BA-Quynh area. 10th station is VC code of area. Each soldier in the 2nd Bn gets 200 rounds of AK. Their mission was to take over Hiep Duc Headquarters and stay until orders was received. Their Recon and 1 Engineer Co is securing Regiment Headquarters near a stream on Nui Chom. He stated that in February 1968 NVA detained him and forced him to work as production member 1 month ago he said that they were short of men so they made him carry a rifle. Weapons carried on the attack of Hiep Duc were AK's, shape charges B-40's rockets and B-41's. His company and is supported by the C 15th Sapper Co		S M Bde MW
28.	1215		(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
29.	1240		(U) CO Co B: Dustoff complete.		EE
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			SIGNATURE		

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT			
30.	1210	(U) CO Co B: Receiving incoming. (IZ Siberia).	S	EE	
31.	1305	(C) CO Co B: At 1145 hours, IZ Siberia, received 5 incoming 82mm that landed inside the wire in front of bunkers 1 and 2.	S M Bde	EE	
32.	1305	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 15 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: OPCON to 3/21 Inf. Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia; plat sweep along assigned route; (AT 901232, AT 896243, AT 890242, AT 875220, AT 885230, AT 891232, AT 900232) Co C: 1 sqd remain on Hill 118 (AT 920259); Co C minus 1 plat move to objective 2; (AT 912267) and hold until further orders. Co D: attack along assigned route; (AT 909259, AT 897271) to seize and hold objective 1; (AT 897271). Recon plat: continue to assist in securing IZ West; conduct sqd sweeps along assigned route; (AT 990247, AT 995244, AT 993241, AT 987242).	S M Bde	EE	
33.	1338	(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed.	S	EE	
34.	1400	(U) (FAC) Helix 11: On station entered OZ.	S	EE	
35.	1438	(U) CO Co B: Received incoming mortar that resulted in 4 WIAS.	S	EE	
36.	1445	(C) (FAC) Helix 11: At AT 896257, 12 500 lb bombs were expended resulting in 4 bunkers, 1 50 cal position destroyed and 1 structure damaged. BDA: 100/100.	S M	EE	
37.	1450	(U) CO Co B: 1 of the WIAS is now KIA.	S	EE	
38.	1450	(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Off station departed OZ.	S	EE	
39.	1450	(C) MACV Advisor (Hiep Duc): Suspected enemy locations are as follows: 1 VC battalion: AT 907215, suspected mortar location: AT 912211. (RF/PF) report 4 82mm at this location. VC Recon company: located at AT 898214. Observed by civilians in the area.	S M Bde	EE	
40.	1450	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: G-3 Air requests clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 866167, AT 867165, AT 862162, and AT 869159. Time Frame: 141800H to 150630H Sep 69. Request proximity within 5000 meters.	S M Bde	EE	
			Artillery	EE	
			(Received by PFC Butler).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 5	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 69	DATE 14 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
41.	1500		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived on IZ West.	S	EE		
42.	1520		(U) CO Co B: All WIAs and KIA have been extracted from B Co's location (IZ Siberia).	S	EE		
43.	1520		(C) CO Co B: 1445 hours, IZ Siberia received 1 82mm round. It landed on the S-4 pad 4 meters from bunker 11, while some personnel were getting off C/C Bird (Rattler 16) resulting in 4 US WIA (1 possible KIA) he was extracted to IZ West at 1450 hours. 1510 hours, WIA became KIA, that was brought to IZ West.	S Bde	EE	S2 (Received by SPl, Parks).	
44.	1530		(U) Gen Ramsey departed IZ West.	S	EE		
45.	1545		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 923312, (2) AT 957297, (3) AT 986292, (4) AT 940309, (5) AT 931282, (6) AT 935288, (7) AT 931300, (8) AT 922302, (9) AT 923307, (10) AT 921298, (11) AT 931287, (12) AT 923293, (13) AT 928295, (14) AT 925289, (15) AT 923284, (16) 936283. Time Frame: 141800H to 151800H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE	Artillery (Cleared by S3). (Received by PF Butler).	
46.	1600		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE		
47.	1630		(U) (FAC) Helix 02: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE		
48.	1800		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW		
49.		1800	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2/5 ARVNS are as follows: The CFZ in Hiep Duc is clear at this time. The 2/5 ARVNS will attack in zone: (AT 900249, AT 873263); south of phase line red; (AT 904253; AT 873271) line of departure is (AT 896245, AT 903252).	S M Bde	MW	S3 (Received by SPl Letourneau).	
50.		1800	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Blue Ghost V/R request in the following area: AT 8025 to AT 8427, to AT 8723 to AT 8420. Time over target: Sometime 15 Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SPl Baase).	
51.	1800		(C) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): RFs/PFs Intelligence reports that IZ Karen and IZ Siberia would be hit 14 Sep 69 by a 400 man enemy force. RF's/PF's gave it a C-2 rating.	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SPl Parks).	
52.	1810		(C) CO Co E (ILT Brandon): Line Report is as follows: 1-30, 2-30, 3-0, 4-272, 5-97, 6-369, 7-298, 8-6, 9-65.	S	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
RC C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 6	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PROG	TO				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 69	HOOR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 69		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, AND AFS ETC				ACTION	IN	
	IN	OUT						
53.		1845	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 14 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A OPCON. Co B NDP IZ Siberia local security. Co C NDP at AT 920258, 3rd plat NDP AT 932253; sqd of 3rd plat NDP at IZ O'Connor (AT 933243). Co D NDP AT 906258, (Co CP) 1st plat ambush AT 904259, 2nd plat ambush AT 908260, 3rd plat ambush at AT 903257. Recon plat: IZ West, provide local security.				S M Bde MW	S3 (Received by PFC Ofstead)
54.	1845		(C) 2/5 ARVNS; NDP as follows: CP and 1 company: AT 915248; 1 company: AT 911248, 1 company: AT 906244; sqd size ambushes: (1) AT 915250, (2) AT 919248, (3) AT 904244, (4) AT 905246,				S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by PFC Ofstead)
55.	1900		(U) CO Co D: 3plats moving to NDP's.				S	MW
56.	2000		(C) MACV Advisors (IZ Karen): RF's/PF's will have ambushes in following locations: (1) AT 916248, (2) AT 906244, (3) AT 911246, (4) AT 910244, (5) AT 912245, (6) AT 908239, (7) AT 910242, (8) AT 914244, (9) AT 917244, (10) AT 911230, (11) AT 925238, and (12) AT 917233.				S M Bde MW	
57.	2010		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1945 hours, AT 920249, an ambush was broken by an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1, and 2 Chicom grenades captured.				S M	MW S3 (Received by SPl Reese)
58.	2010		(C) CO Co D: Night ambushes in locations.				S	MW
59.	2030		(C) Bunker Line (West): Bunker 30 reported seeing lights at AT 982252. Mortars were fired; lights out.				S	MW
60.	2110		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Maj Wagner request AO Extension for Combat Operations in the following area: From BS 020930 to BS 030950 to BS 080990, to BS 160990 to BS 160980. Time Frame: 142030H to 192400H Sep 69.				S M Bde MW	(Cleared by Bn CO LTC Henry)
61.	2300		(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marines request extension for Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) Operations in box as follows: From AT 880370 to AT 880290, to AT 910370 to AT 910290. Time Frame: 151200H to 302400H Sep 69. 4/31 Inf will clear box if box of lower right corner is changed to AT 9130.				S M Bde MW	Neg clearance by S3. (Received by PFC Ofstead)
62.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A OPCON. Co B continue to secure IZ Siberia with reinforced sweeps along assigned route resulting in 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA. Co C con-				S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9253

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 7	No of Pages 7
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	14 Sep 69	2400	14 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
62.	(Continued)		(C) tinued search and destroy along assigned route and established a blocking force and maintained a OP on IZ O'Connor (AT 933243). Co D conducted sweeps along assigned route. Neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in securing IZ West and established sqd size OP on Nui Trai with neg results. 2/5 ARVNS continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1, and 2 Chicoms captured. RF's/PF's continued to secure IZ Karen and conducted search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 1 NVA POW. POW will be processed through their channels. (U) Journal closed by SPL Michael Wilson RTO.				
63.	2400						

9254

Page No.
1

No of Pages
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.		MW		
2.	0005		(U) CO Co A (CPT ^{Akiona} Mantell): IZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	MW		
3.	0015		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 1st Marine Division has already sent Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) Team into area requested (Refer to Journal of 14 Sep 69 entry 61). Bde has passed 4/31 Inf's request that the area be cut down, on to Division. 4/31 Inf will be notified immediately when a decision is reached.	S M	MW		
4.	0030		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE		
5.	0200		(U) CO Co A: IZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	EE		
6.	0630		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.	S	EE		
7.	0641		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat moving at this time	S	EE		
8.	0645		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Partly to mostly cloudy scattered rain showers in morning with fog in the valley; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: no ceiling; hum: H-97% L-50%; temp: H-95° L-78°; DA: 2800 to 1800; IAS: 29.65; AW: NW 3 to 10 knots; illumination: 11%	S	EE		
9.	0720		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE		
10.	0735		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S	EE		
11.	0742		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat minus closed NDP.	S	EE		
12.	0752		(U) CO Co A: Plat of 1/46 Inf departed IZ West on sweep.	S	EE		
13.	0805		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force in grid BT 006205, within 800 meter radius.	S M	EE		
14.	0815		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At AT 827260, 18 500 lb bombs 1200 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 100/80. Resulting in 20 meters of trail and 1 bunker destroyed.	S M	EE		
15.	0817		(U) CO Co B (1LT Monroe): 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	EE		
16.	0830		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eick-		MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 2	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PRO	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	15 Sep 69	2400 15 Sep 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION
NO	IN	OUT			
16.	(Continued)	(U) elberger as RTO.			
17.	0840	(C) CO Co D: Element located at AT 904264.		S M	MW
18.	0845	(U) CO Co C: Element on the move at this time.		S	MW
19.	0850	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request Herbicide Mission in the following area: From AT 940238 to AT 970238 to BT 165238 to BT 195238. Time Frame: 160640H Sep 69. Request fire for fire, also request locations, call signs and freq of all units in target area under control of Americal FAC.		S M	MW
20.	0900	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.		S	MW
21.	0935	(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat located at AT 879222.		S M	MW
22.	0940	(C) CO Co D: Element located at AT 893263.		S M	MW
23.	0955	(C) CO Co B: At 0955 hours, IZ Siberia, received 1 incoming 82mm mortar, that landed 5 meters in front of bunker 1. Neg casualties or damage. 82mm came from approximate grid AT 809239.		S M Bde	MW
24.	1005	(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 4 more 82mm mortars with a direct hit on bunker 6. Neg casualties.		S M Bde	MW
25.	1040	(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia has received a total of 8 incoming mortars. 1 bunker slightly damaged and 3 minor WIAS.		S Bde	MW
26.	1040	(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 996243.		S M	MW
27.	1043	(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.		S	MW
28.	1045	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 1st Marines request the following AO extension: UL ZC 2026, IR AT 8023; Operation Recon in force. Time Frame: 160001H to 202400 Sep 69.		S M Bde	MW
29.	1045	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for the following Airstrikes: (1) ZB 171989, (2) ZC 146002, (3) AT 858142, (4) ZB 211985. Time Frame: 160600H to 161900H Sep 69.		S M Bde	MW

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9254				Page No.	No of Pages
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				3	8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
30.	1110		(C) CO Co C: Element located at AT 916266. Sending out elements to objective area to search and clear.	S M	MW
31.	1115		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW
32.	1120		(U) Recon plat: Element closed the wire.	S	MW
33.	1125		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat located at AT 891230.	S M	MW
34.	1200		(C) CO Co C: Element has reached objective 2 (AT 912268).	S M	MW
35.		1310	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detect or (APD), Red Haze, and V/R in the following grids: AT 8129 to AT 8929 to AT 8923 to AT 8123, to AT 8129; Time Frame: 160700H to 160800H Sep 69. Red Haze: AT 8129 to AT 8929 to AT 8923 to AT 8123 to AT 8129. Time Frame: 162000H Sep 69. V/R: AT 8118 to AT 8918 to AT 9312 to AT 8512 to AT 8118. Time Frame: 160700H to 160800H Sep 69.	S MBde	MW
36.		1320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 16 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A minus 1 plat OPCON to 3/21 Inf. Co B will continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct detailed search and clear operations in B1; (AT 870222), along river to AT 878227, AT 878210, AT 870210, AT 820222; B2; AT 910210, AT 915210, along river to AT 921200, AT 910200, AT 910210, by 2 reinforced plats; enter and exit the search area on assigned routes) B1; AT 901233, AT 890227, AT 886217, AT 878210, return along route; AT 878227, AT 895237, AT 902234; B2; (AT 904232, AT 914210, return along route); (AT 910210, AT 900225, AT 901231. Co C will conduct detailed search and destroy in area; (AT 906256, along CFZ to, AT 915256, AT 915273, AT 903279, AT 897274, AT 896268, AT 903263, AT 906256); 1 sqd on IZ O'Connor (AT 933243). Co D will conduct detailed search and destroy in assigned area (AT 906256, AT 903263, AT 896268, AT 890268, AT 890245, along river to AT 896245 along CFZ to AT 906256) Recon plat OPCON 1 sqd from Co A; conduct search and destroy in area; (AT 980240, AT 980229), along river to BT 000218, BT 000230, AT 980240, return to IZ West to assist in night defense.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	MW
37.	1325		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed IZ Siberia.	S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				4	8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 69	DATE 15 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS	
38.	1350	(C) CO Co D: Element in DDP at AT 890253.	S M	MW	
39.	1400	(U) CO Co A: Request clearance to open rifle range	S	MW	
40.	1400	Cleared by MSG Gerber. (C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 15 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A OPCON to 3/21 Inf. Co B NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at AT 907264; 2nd plat ambush at AT 904261. Co D NDP at AT 900253 and provide local security. Recon plat NDP at IZ West and provide local security.	S M Bde	MW	S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).
41.	1405	(C) CO Co C: At 1400 hours, AT 913266, a direction- al antenna 80 meters, length of wire, heavy gauge, insulated, on bamboo poles 6 to 8 feet of the gro- und; ended at a bunker.	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard).
42.	1415	(C) Bde S3 to S2: URS reports that a unknown size enemy force is located at AT 959210 within an 1800 meter radius.	S M Bde	MW	
43.	1425	(U) CO Co A: Range closed at this time.	S	MW	
44.	1430	(C) CO Co D: At 1420 hours, AT 890253, NDP obser- ved an active mortar tube at AT 900258. There were no friendlies in the area. Artillery will be proce- ssed.	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
45.	1435	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request the use of LRRPS for the purpose of observing enemy movements in AO. Area: AT 8918 to AT 8916 to AT 8716. Time Frame: 171100H to 202400H Sep 69. Final planning to be made upon approval of request.	S M Bde	MW	S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).
46.	1435	(U) (FAC) Helix 14: Entering OZ on station.	S	MW	
47.	1455	(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 3 incoming 82mm rounds; 1 landed below S-4 pad and 1 round landed in the 105's gun pit #4, resulting 4 US WIA.	S Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Boguard).
48.	1455	(C) CO Co D: At present, moving into area where they may have seen a mortar tube (AT 900258).	S M Bde	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
49.	1525	(C) CO Co B: 2 reinforced plats are moving to check out suspected mortar location at AT 889239.	S M	MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
50.	1525	(C) (FAC) Helix 14: At 1515 hours, AT 889239, eng	S M Bde	MW	S2 (received by SP4 Reese).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9254

DATELY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 5	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	15 Sep 69	2400 15 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, AND MS ETC	ACTION	IN	
50.	(Continued)	(C) aged 1 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA with weapon.			
51.	1525	(C) CO Co D: 1st and 2nd plats have departed DDP to check out AT 900258.	S M Bde	MW	
52.	1535	(U) (FAC) Helix 14: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW	
53.	1540	(C) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ for preplanned Air strike in grid AT 900258.	S M	MW	
54.	1540	(C) CO Co B: 1st plat moving to check grid AT 889 239.			
55.	1545	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request for Division IRRPS to operate in areas: UL ZC 1815, LR ZC 2013. Time Frame: 160800H to 161200H Sep 69	S M Bde	MW	(From SP4 Boquard).
56.	1545	(C) MEDCAP Team: At 1525 hours received 1 incoming 82mm round landing 250 meters to the SE coming from NW.	S M	MW	
57.	1640	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf request 1 CH-47 sortie to move pax from IZ West to IZ Professional: Sortie: 1; FZ/Time: IZ West/1000H; IZ/Time: IZ Professional/1030H; Unit: plat/1-46 Inf.	S M Bde	MW	S3 (Received by SP4 Laporte)
58.	1640	(C) CO Co D: MIA lost 12 Sep 69 has been recovered	S	MW	
59.	1645	(C) (FAC) Helix 16: Preplanned diverted to AT 889-239. (Refer to entry 53). At AT 889239, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 80/60 resulting 4 structures and 1 bunker destroyed and 4 structures damaged. Departed OZ off station.	S M	MW	
60.	1650	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Herbicide Mission as follows: From AT 940249 to AT 970249 to BT 155249 to BT 185249. Also request clearance for fire for fire, locations, freq. and callsigns of all units in area. Time: 170640H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW	S3 (Cleared Oper Sgt) (Received by SP4 Laporte).
61.	1715	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The serial number of an captured S AK-47, captured by Co B/4-31 Inf, at 0945 hours, 13 Sep 69 in grid AT 902233. SN: 195510E7212. Given to 71st Aviation as a war trophy.		MW	
62.	1715	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE	
63.	1730	(U) CO Co B: Received 2 rounds of incoming mortar.	S	EE	
64.	1730	(U) CO Co C: Element moving at this time.	B	EE	

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 6	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
65.	1737		(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-16, 2-9, 3-7, 4-28, 5-31, 6-109, 7-96, 8-3, 9-10.			S	EE
66.	1802		(U) CO Co C: Element made contact and are receiving heavy incoming.			S M	EE
67.	1835		(C) CO Co C: Element located at AT 906259.			S M	EE
68.	1845		(C) Regional Forces and Popular Forces (RF/PF): Element located at AT 910252.			S M	EE
69.	1936		(U) Spooky 11: On station.			S	EE
70.	1940		(U) CO Co A: IZ West on Red Alert Status.			S	EE
71.	2020		(U) Rattler 19 (Flare Ship): Departed OZ of station.			S	EE
72.		2025	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2000 hours, AT 900257, Co B reported a bunker with NVA inside, bunker destroyed by Artillery, also reported a mortar position destroyed by a direct hit with Artillery.			S M Bde	EE
73.	2025		(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1725 hours, AT 900257, Co D reported what appeared to be an anti-craft weapon. It had a large round sight on it.			S M Bde	EE
74.	2030		(C) CO Co D: At 1710 hours, AT 900253, 1 51 cal, 1 Recoilless Rifle, 1 82mm and approximately 20 NVA in front of NDP. At 1730 hours, 1 NVA killed by artillery. Apparently did not know Co's present location and that artillery was being directed on them. Artillery was initially fired on grid AT 900257.			S M Bde	EE
75.	2030		(C) CO Co B: Between 1730 and 1740 hours, IZ Siberia received / incoming 82mm rounds. Neg casualties or damage. At this time an element is searching in the vicinity of AT 889239. They also reported hearing mortar rounds being fired while IZ Siberia was taking incoming. Suspected enemy mortar location is AT 893-234. 1755 hours received 2 more rounds with neg casualties.			S M Bde	EE
76.	2030		(C) CO Co D: At 1805 hours, AT 900253, made contact with enemy. At this time receiving automatic weapons fire and small arms. At this time there are 3 US casualties.			S M Bde	EE
77.		2030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1820 hours, Co D and Co C broke contact with the enemy. They are directing artillery into the area. Co D has confirmed 2 NVA			S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 15948

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				7	8
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 69	HOUR 2400
		DATE 15 Sep 69			
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION IN
77.		(Continued)	(C) KIA and 2 bunkers destroyed by artillery.		
78.		2035	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1840 hours Co C reported that they are engaging the enemy at 50 meters at AT 913269. They confirmed 2 NVA KIA.		S M Bde EE Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
79.		2035	(C) CO Co C/3-82 Artillery: At 1925 hours, was notified that the ARVNS reported a lot of NVA at BT 007258.		S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
80.		2040	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1900 hours Co D, AT 900257, observed a NVA soldier come out of a spider hole in the middle of a rice paddy. He went to the edge of a woodline and got a banana leaf and returned to his spider hole. Then 3 more got out holes and did the same thing. Soon after a NVA soldier jumped out of a spider hole and shouted and a lot of NVA soldiers started running around. Then a 51 cal popped out of a spider hole and contact was made.		S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
81.		2105	(U) Spooky 11: Departing OZ off station.		S EE
82.		2110	(U) Shadow 45: Entered OZ on station.		S EE
83.		2115	(U) CO Co A: IZ West on Green Alert Status.		S EE
84.		2150	(U) Shadow 45: Departing OZ off station on priority mission.		S EE
85.		2200	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1945 hours, the bunker line on the NE of IZ West reported seeing flashes; possibly from a mortar or Recoilless Rifle at BT 045-273. At 1950 hours, they spotted flashes again from the same location.		S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
86.		2200	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2000 hours, AT 900257, Co D observed 3 bunkers with NVA in them destroyed by artillery, also observed a 51 cal position that had received multiple direct hits from artillery. A Spooky engaged a mortar position and Recoilless Rifle position with unknown results.		S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
87.		2200	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2135 hours, AT 900257, 3 US WIA's from enemy engagement earlier from Co D were reported as being minor.		S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
88.		2215	(U) Charger 95: Departed OZ off station.		S EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. G. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9254

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 8	No of Pages 8
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	15 Sep 69	2400	15 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89.	2305		(U) Rattler 19: On station as Flare Ship.	S	EE		
90.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A OPCON to 3/21 Inf. Co B continued to secure IZ Siberia with reinforced plat sweeps along assigned area resulting in 6 US WIA. Co C continued detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in an directional antenna, 80 meters of wire, heavy guage, insulated on bamboo poles 6 to 8 feet off the ground that ended at a bunker. Co D continued search and destroy operations in assigned area resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 3 US WIA. Recon plat with 1 plat of Co A OPCON continued to assist in securing IZ West with neg results.	S	EE		
91	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Earl Eickelberger RTO.		EE		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9255

Page No. 1

No of Pages 9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) as RTO.		EE
2.	0025		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): 7th Marine Division request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 923312, (2) AT 957297, (3) AT 986292, (4) AT 940309, (5) AT 931382, (6) AT 935388, (7) AT 931300, (8) AT 922302, (9) AT 923302, (10) AT 921298, (11) AT 931287, (12) AT 923293, (13) AT 928295, (14) AT 925289, (15) AT 923284, (16) AT 936283, (17) AT 985295, (18) AT 959305, (19) AT 975295.	S M Bde EE Artillery Cleared by S3 Air (1LT Gonzalez). (Received by SPl Pleinas).	EE
3.	0108		(U) Rattler 19: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE
4.	0108		(U) CO Co A (CPT Akiona): IZ West on Yellow Alert Status.	S	EE
5.	0310		(U) CO Co A: IZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	EE
6.	0315		(U) Rattler 19: On station.	S	EE
7.	0445		(U) Rattler 19: Off station.	S	EE
8.	0620		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Akiona): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy to partly cloudy with a chance of showers; 3 day outlook: partly cloudy; low vis: 6 miles; low ceiling: 3000 ft broken; temp: H-94° L-77°; hum: 90% to 50%; DA: 2800 to 1800; AW: light and variable, from NW to NE 5 to 12 knots; IAS: 29.67; HFMT: 17th 0547; S.R: 17th 0634; S.S: 16th 1846; EENT: 16th 1932; M.R: 17th 1013; M.S: 17th 2146; Illumination: 18%.	S	EE
9.	0624		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): 2nd plat moving.	S	EE
10.	0640		(U) CO Co D (CPT Wineman): Element moving at this time.	S	EE
11.	0640		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): At 0640 hours, AT 903256 engaged 1 NVA with weapon at 50 meters. Results 1 NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 with magazine and 30 rounds of ammunition captured.	S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SGT Linton).	EE
12.	0640		(U) CO Co C: Element moving at this time.	S	EE
13.	0705		(U) CO Co C: Initial contact was made.	S	EE
14.	0705		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1591R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9255

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		12 WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		16 Sep 69	
196th Inf Bde				HOUR		DATE	
				2400		16 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, AND AS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT					
14.	0705	(U) this time.	S	EE			
15.	0705	(C) CO Co D: At 0600 hours, AT 901256, while artillery was being called in observed 1 NVA KIA near element's position.	S Bde	EE			
			S2 (Received by SGT Linton).				
16.	0715	(C) CO Co C: Receiving automatic weapons and small arms fire in grid AT 906259, resulting in 5 US WIA.	S M Bde	EE			
			S2 (Received by SGT Linton).				
17.	0735	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE			
18.	0755	(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 4 WIA of Co C/4-31 Inf (2 ambulatory and 2 litter). Dustoff Ship #610. ETA 10 to 20 min.	S	EE			
19.	0800	(C) Recon plat: Element located at BT 001238.	S M	EE			
20.	0800	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW			
21.	0825	(U) CO Co C: Dustoff complete.	S	MW			
22.	0830	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports an unknown size enemy force at BT 028227 within 850 meter radius.	S M Bde	MW			
			S2 (From SP4 Boquard).				
23.	0830	(C) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): At 0900 hours, BT 012-244, 15 Sep 69, found 1 ID card issued to Le-Th-Ky, born: 12-02-28; ID #295301; card was found in a bunker.	S M Bde	MW			
			S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).				
24.	0835	(C) CO Co C: Request urgent dustoff for 5 WIA and 1 KIA. Dustoff #610; ETA 10 to 20 min.	S	MW			
25.	0850	(U) CO Co C: Dustoff complete. Before dustoff arrived received 1 more WIA. Total extractions were 6 WIA and 1 KIA.	S	MW			
26.	0855	(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 893234.	S M	MW			
27.	0855	(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 999236.	S M	MW			
28.	0900	(C) Rattler 13 (Command and Control Helicopter) (C/C) At 0800 hours, BT 016225, received 10 to 15 rounds of 51 cal fire. Received negative hits.	S M	MW			
			Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).				
29.	0900	(C) CO Co B: At 0820 hours, LZ Siberia, received	S M Bde	MW			
			S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9255
STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) Page No. 3 No of Pages 9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
29.	(Continued)		(C) 1 incoming 82mm resulting in neg casualties. Co C/3-82 Artillery's FADAC cord was damaged.					
30.	0905		(U) Firebird 92: Entered OZ on station.				S	MW
31.	0920		(U) Firebird 92: Departed OZ off station.				S	MW
32.	0940		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ on station.				S	MW
33.	0940		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At AT 906253, 12 Napalm bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Results unknown.				S M	MW
34.	0945		(U) CO Co D: KIA of 12 Sep 69 has been extracted.				S	MW
35.	0950		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.				S	MW
		1000	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 0945 hours, AT 990251, IZ West received 3 incoming 82mm rounds. Recon plat was on sweep at the time and reported that they heard mortar rounds pop off at about 200 meters south of AT 999236. Neg casualties or damage.				S M Bde S2 (Received by 1LT Cantrell).	MW
37.	1015		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At AT 903253, 14 Napalm and 1200mm rounds were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Resulting in 3 secondary explosions.				S M	MW
38.	1015		(U) Gen Ramsey and VIPS arrive at IZ West.				S	MW
39.		1030	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) be flown in the following area: 82 B and C, 81 A and D. Time Frame: 170700H to 170800H Sep 69.				S M Bde S2 (Received by 1LT Cantrell).	MW
40.		1031	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Red Haze to be flown in the following grid: 82 B and C and 81 A and D. Time Frame: 172000H to 172100H Sep 69.				S M Bde S2 (Received by 1LT Cantrell).	MW
41.		1032	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R to be flown in the following area: 92 B and 02 D. Time Frame: 171800H to 171900H Sep 69.				S M Bde S2 (Received by 1LT Cantrell).	MW
			(U) Gen Ramsey and VIPS depart IZ West.				S	MW
			(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At AT 905258, 10 Napalm bombs and 1200mm rounds were expended with a BDA of 90. Resulting in 2 secondary explosions.				S M Bde S2 (Received by 1LT Cantrell).	MW

GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
AJ, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9255				Page No.	No of Pages
STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				4	9
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	16 Sep 69	2400 16 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1140		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW
45.	1150		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 991236.	S M	MW
46.		1200	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request (Urgent) dust-off for 1 VN with Cholera at Hiep Duc. Dustoff ship #601. ETA 10 to 15 min.	S	MW
47.	1200		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S	MW
48.	1210		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station. Target AT 905257.	S M	MW
49.	1215		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 889238.	S M	MW
50.	1245		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: Target Diverted to AT 904258. 16 Napalm bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Resulting in 2 secondary explosions, and 1 fire.	S M	MW
51.	1310		(U) CO Co A: Requested clearance to open rifle range on LZ West. Cleared by Operation Sgt (MSG Gerber).	S	MW
52.	1320		(U) Dustoff #601: Dustoff complete. (Refer to entry 46.	S	MW
53.		1330	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following is a statement from POW captured by ARVNS at AT 913246.: Name: Duong Chau; Age: 33; Unit: 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Regiment; POB: Binh Quat Village, Thang Bin District. Date of Capture: 12 Sep 69; Capturing Unit: 2/5 ARVNS; In 1965 Duong Chau, was a ARVN soldier in the 25th Inf Div at Quang Ngai Province. His compound was overrun by NVA. The NVA captured him so he was put to work as a KP. He stated that he was carrying food when his unit attacked LZ Siberia. A NVA soldier was wounded and gave him his AK-47. before he did not carry a weapon. They received their food supply by stations. He stated that his battalion headquarters was located inside Phuoc Son. His battalion consisted of 200 NVA before the attack on LZ Siberia. Weapons in the battalion consist of the following: 1 82mm, 1 51 cal machinegun, 8 BARs, and 8 B-41 Rocket Launchers plus everyone has a weapon, either AK or an SKS. Battalion Headquarters is defended by individual fighting positions. His Regimental Headquarters are located in Nui Chom	S M Bde	MW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

9255

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
5

No of Pages
9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53.	(Continued)		(C) mountain. Regimental Headquarters is approximately 2 miles west of IZ made of timber. The types of weapons that protect it are as follows: 2 82mm and 4 51 cal machineguns. All of personnel have AKs and SKS's. In his Regimental Headquarters are: 1 Mortar Team: 20 NVA; 2 Recon plats: 20 NVA; 3 Machinegun Teams: 25 NVA; 4 Engineer Cos: 40 NVA; 5 Medical Plats: 30 NVA; There are also 4 nurses. Communications consist of Battalion: 1 C-25 and 9 telephones; Regiment: 3 C-25 radios. The telephones are used between Battalion and Company. He also stated that his commander told them that they would stay and overrun Hiep Duc.				
54.		1330	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1045 hours, IZ West (AT 990-251) received 2 incoming 82mm in front of bunker 10 about 50 meters outside of wire. At 1100 hours, IZ West received 4 60mm rounds that landed 35 meters in front of bunker 4. Neg damage. At 1115 hours, IZ West received 4 incoming 60mm rounds in front of bunker 4. Neg damage or casualties. (Refer to entry 36).	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SPL Boquard)		
55.		1330	(C) CO Co B: At 1315 hours, AT 887237, found a mortar position that was recently used and had been hit by an Airstrike and mortars. Persons operating the weapon moved out of the area hastily. There were bloody bandages laying around. Also 3 hootches were burned in that area.	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SPL Parks)		
56.		1330	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At AT 904258, 11 Napalm and 1200mm rounds were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Results were 2 fires.	S M	MW		
57.		1400	(U) CO Co D: Receiving incoming mortars.	S	MW		
58.		1400	(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE		
59.		1406	(U) CO Co B: Element closed IZ Siberia minus 3rd plat (1st and 2nd plat).	S	EE		
60.		1416	(C) Recon plat: Element located at BT 002224.	S M	EE		
61.		1425	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 17 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct detailed plat size search and destroy in area; (AT 990250, BT 000250, BT 000234, AT 990234, AT 990250. Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia	S M Bde EE	S3 (Received by SPL Lapanis)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9255

STAFF JOURNAL OR JOINT OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)

Page No.
6

No of Pages
9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 69	DATE 16 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT					
61.	(Continued)	(C) conduct sweeps along route: (AT 901233, AT 893227, AT 893214, AT 889211, AT 880211 and detailed search and destroy with 1 reinforced plat in area; B1; (AT 870222) along river to AT 878226, AT 880210, AT 870210, AT 880222 and return along route; AT 878226, AT 887237, AT 895238, AT 901234, sweep along route: AT 904232, AT 915210, and detailed search and destroy with 1 reinforced plat in area; B2; (AT 910210, AT 915210), along river to AT 920200, AT 910200, AT 910210, return along route; AT 910-203, AT 963210, AT 901220, AT 903231. Co C: will continue to attack and clear, in coordination and conjunction with Co D: (AT 905260, AT 904259), in area D and C; (AT 910259, AT 910276, along Marine AO to AT 890286, AT 890245, along river to AT 896-245, along CFZ to AT 910259 with an OP on IZ O'Connor (AT 933243). Co D: will continue to attack and clear in coordination and conjunction with Co C: (AT 898255, AT 901257) in area D and C. Recon plat: will continue to assist in securing IZ West conduct sod sweeps along assigned route: AT 988248, AT 987245, AT 981247, AT 982251, AT 985252, AT 989-256, AT 990251.					
62.	1425	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 16 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co B NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C: NDP Co D: NDP IZ WEST and provide local security.	S M Bde EE				
63.	1425	(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that the following areas be cleared for V/R Missions: 92B, 02D, 81AD, 91D. Time: anytime 17 Sep 69.	S M Bde EE				
64.	1425	(C) CO Co D: At 1330 hours, AT 900257, received 2 incoming mortar rounds that were suspected to be coming from the north. At 1400 hours received 3 more incoming mortar rounds. Also received some AK fire from about 200 meters north.	S M Bde EE				
65.	1425	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1310 hours, AT 904258, 11 Napalm bombs and 1200mm rounds were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Resulting in 2 fires. (Refer to	S M				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9255

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

7

No of Pages

9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	16 Sep 69	2400	16 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
IN	OUT						
65.	(Continued)	(C) entry 56).					
66.	1433	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1425 hours, AT 911268, observed and engaged 3 NVA/VC that evaded into the woodline, but almost sure that they were hit. Engaged with 10 rockets.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	EE			
67.	1433	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE			
68.	1450	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1435 hours, IZ West (AT 990-251) received 1 60mm round in front of bunker 26. Neg casualties. Counter-Mortar Radar picked up suspected enemy mortar location at BT 004225. 4.2mm firing on this location.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	EE			
69.	1500	(C) CO Co C: At 1500 hours, AT 904257, made contact with 2 30 cal machineguns reinforced with automatic weapons. Contact broken at 1530 hours. Neg casualties.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	EE			
70.	1510	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1500 hours, IZ West received 1 incoming mortar round. 1 KIA and neg damages.	S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	EE			
71.	1550	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1550 hours, IZ West received another incoming mortar round. Neg casualties or damages.	S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	EE			
72.	1653	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division request's clearance for Herbicide Mission in the following area: From AT 940244 to AT 970244 to BT 160244 to BT 190244. Designator: HHP TOT: 190640H Sep 69. Request Clearance: Heavy suppression under Americal OZ.	S M	EE			
73.	1555	(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE			
74.	1615	(U) CO Co A: Closed IZ West.	S	EE			
75.	1615	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1545 hours, IZ West received 2 incoming 60mm. 1 landed 25 meters in front of bunker 24 and the other in front of bunker 22. Resulting in 1 casualties and neg damages. At 1600 hours IZ West received 1 more 60mm in front of bunker 24. (Refer to entries 60 and 61).	S Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	EE			
76.	1700	(C) (FAC) Helix 19: At AT 906259, 12 500 lb bombs and 16 500 lb (Delayed fuzes) bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/75. Resulting in 1 structure, 5	S M	EE			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9255

STAFF JOURNAL OF COMPANY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
8

No of Pages
9

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION IN
	IN	OUT					
76.	(Continued)		(C) bunkers destroyed.				
77.	1700		(U) Recon plat: Starting to airlift.				S EE
78.	1700		(U) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 mortar round.				S EE
79.	1700		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 82mm round resulting in 1 US WIA.				S EE
80.	1740		(C) CO Co C: At 1645 hours, AT 900257, found 1 51 cal machinegun and several ammo cans destroyed by Artillery. SN no identifiable. (Refer to journal of 15 Sep 69 entry 86).				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
81.	1745		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.				S RJ
82.	1755		(C) CO Co C: At 1735 hours, AT 906259, received 5 rounds of 60mm resulting in 9 US WIA. Think that it is coming from SW. Also receiving M-60 fire. Dustoff requested.				S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
83.		1800	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for C Co/4-31 Inf. 9 WIAS. Dustoff ship #610.				S RJ
84.	1840		(U) CO Co C: Dustoff complete. Extracted 7 WIAS.				S RJ
85.		1845	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1815 hours Co C received mortar rounds on their left side. At 1810 Dustoff on station also Firebird 98 on station. 1830 Firebird 98 receiving fire. 1840 dustoff complete. Extracted 7 WIAS. 1845 C Co reports dustoff receiving fire from base of Hill 118 on the north and northwest side. 1845 Blue Ghost on station, also receiving small arms fire.				S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
86.	1940		(C) CO Co C: At 1850 hours, AT 912262, 1 PRC 77, 2 PRC 25's and 1 KY 38 Secure unaccounted for with all accessories. Equipment was on RTO personal that was wounded. WIAS were extracted at 1845 hours. The 2 PRC 25s believed to be on command push. KY 38 was not zerorized, and PRC 77 intact on artillery push, C/3-82 Artillery. Contact reported as broken at 1900 hours. KY 38 SN: 936; the 2 PRC 25's and 77's unknown at this time.				S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
87.	2000		(U) Shadow 47: Entered OZ on station.				S RJ
88.	2340		(U) Shadow 47: Broke station.				S RJ
89.	2355		(U) Shadow 47: On station.				S RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							

Authority NND873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR CITY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

9

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251

220

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

16 Sep 69

2400

16 Sep 69

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE MAJ

~~R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3~~
DA FORM 1594E

SIGNATURE

James P. Lee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages 1
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ		
2.	0120		(C) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Received 1 incoming Chi-com grenade at grid AT 902253. Believed to have come from NW. Distance unknown. Resulting in 1 US WIA, which was minor.	S M Bde	RJ		
3.		0150	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Request Airstrikes for CBU's Box I and II, III and IV. (1) AT 882275, to AT 885278, to AT 898269, to AT 896266. (2) From AT 877273 to AT 892263, to AT 888258 to AT 874267. (3) From AT 872260 to AT 888248 to AT 886245 to AT 868-255. (4) From AT 904270 to AT 904287 to AT 910287 to AT 910270. Controlled Airstrikes: AT 903258, AT 906257, AT 900265, AT 903264, AT 904262, AT 904259, AT 904256, AT 908260, AT 906260, AT 921273, AT 906-264, AT 920274, AT 907264, AT 923273, AT 910262, AT 918272, AT 912264, AT 914265, AT 914266, AT 920270, AT 915267, AT 916268, AT 916269, AT 918269, AT 917-271. Uncontrolled: AT 899271, AT 901273, AT 903274, AT 904274, AT 905275, AT 906275, AT 907274, AT 908-273, AT 909272, AT 900210, AT 899268, AT 897265, AT 896264, AT 897264, AT	S M Bde	RJ		
4.	0210		(U) Shadow 47: Broke station for fuel.	S	RJ		
5.	0355		(C) CO Co D: Movement around NDP and 4 to 5 incoming M-26 grenades. Neg casualties.	S Bde	RJ		
6.	0700		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (SSG Phillips): Weather Report for 17 Sep 69 is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with rain; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 5 miles in rain; low ceiling: 2500 broken; temp: H-91° L-77°; DA: 2600 to 1600; IAS: 29.62; AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots.		RJ		
7.		0720	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 litter WIA. Priority with fragment wounds. Dustoff ship #610.	S	RJ		
8.	0750		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gavler): IZ Siberia received 2 mortar rounds.	S	RJ		
9.	0800		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 14: Entering OZ on station.	S	RJ		
10.	0805		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S	RJ		
11.		0830	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff complete. (Refer S	S	RJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

9256

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3			IZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251	0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde							
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11.	(Continued)		(U) to entry 7).	S	RJ		
12.	0805		(U) SPL Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.	S	MW		
13.	0845		(U) CO Co A: (CPT Mantell): 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	MW		
14.	0845		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.	S	MW		
15.	0900		(C) (FAC) Helix 14: At 0900 hours, AT 914264, 8 Zuni Rockets were expended with a BDA of 100/50; at AT 913268, 4 cans of CBU were expended with a BDA of 100/75 resulting in 2 structures destroyed.	S M	MW		
16.	0910		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 995233.	S M	MW		
17.	0910		(U) (FAC) Helix 14: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW		
18.	0925		(C) CO Co B: At 0800 hours, IZ Siberia, received 2 incoming 82mm rounds that landed approximately 50 meters outside perimeter. Neg casualties or damage.	S Bde	MW		
19.	0945		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW		
20.	0955		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 977250.	S M	MW		
21.	1000		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 993243.	S M	MW		
22.	1000		(U) Gen Clements arrived at IZ West.	S	MW		
23.	1010		(U) Gen Clements departed IZ West; inbound to IZ Karen.	S	MW		
24.	1015		(C) Blue Ghost 16: Entering OZ on V/R for Center of Sector: AT 9822; given free fire south of 23 east west grid line.	S M	MW		
25.	1015		(U) CO Co C: Element and 2/5 ARVNS have linked.	S	MW		
26.	1035		(C) CO Co D: Element located at AT 903250.	S M	MW		
27.	1050		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 1050 hours, AT 882270, 20 Zuni Rockets, 12 500 lb bombs and 2000 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 100/70 resulting in 1 bunker destroyed and 1 bunker damaged.	S M	MW		
28.	1105		(U) Recon Plat: Closed IZ West.	S	MW		
29.	1105		(C) CO Co B: At 0925 hours, IZ Siberia, received	S M Bde	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by
SPL Boquard).

0256

9256

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
			0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IR
29.	(Continued)	(C) 1 82mm round which is a dud; request 1 EOD Team to remove this round. Round landed in between gun pit and ammo bunker AT 903234.				
30.	1130	(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 1130 hours, AT 887265, 20 Zuni Rockets and 400 20mm rounds were expended with a BDA of 1-AA bunker destroyed.			S M	MW
31.	1130	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.			S	MW
32.	1135	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Arc Light in Box as follows: From BT 007214 to BT 010224 to BT 035206 to BT 038216. Time Frame: 190600H to 210600H Sep 69.			S M Bde	MW
33.	1135	(C) Blue Ghost 16: At 1030 hours, Blue Ghost 16, on station; 1055 hours Blue Ghost off station. At AT 973228, spotted several green uniforms outside of hootches. Engaged and destroyed 8 hootches. At AT 978227, spotted and engaged 1 military age male resulting in 1 VC KIA. At AT 950281, engaged and destroyed 2 hootches. At AT 973228 engaged and destroyed 3 hootches.			S M Bde	MW
34.	1140	(C) 2/5 ARVNS: CO and CP located at AT 920259, 1 company located at AT 913247, 1 company located at AT 915246 and 1 company located at AT 917247.			S M	MW
35.	1200	(C) CO Co B: At 1200 hours, AT 904215, while making a sweep found approximately 200 rounds of 30 cal rounds that were old and rusty on their return from sweep; also in grid AT 903230 found 8 containers, what appeared to be a case for 57 Recoiless Rounds. These items were taken to IZ Siberia.			S M	MW
36.	1201	(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed in approximate grid AT 901232. Neg casualties or damage. Counter-mortar radar picked up suspected mortar location at grid AT 887231. Mortars on Siberia fired on this grid.			Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	
37.	1200	(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed IZ Siberia.			S M Bde	MW
38.	1230	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.			S	EE
39.	1235	(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed IZ West.			S	EE
40.	1250	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request Arc Lights in the following			S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

9256

Page No.
4

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	17 Sep 69	2400	17 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MISBAGS, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
40.	(Continued)	(C) owing grids. Listed targets are by priority. #1 - AT 840277 to AT 875277 to AT 875263 to AT 840263 to AT 840277. Center target area: AT 850269. to AT 870270. Closet proximity: H.D. 2 1/2 clicks; Reason: Known infiltration route, base camp and cache sites. #2 - AT 870320 to AT 885320, to AT 885290 to AT 870290 to AT 870320. Center target area: AT 878320 to AT 880304; Closet proximity: H.D. 3 1/2 clicks; Reason: Regiment Headquarters, 1st MF, 1 Company of Engineer and 1 Company Sapper Recon. #3 - AT 840230 to AT 855230 to AT 855200 to AT 840200 to AT 840230. Center target is center of box. Closet proximity: IZ Siberia 4 1/2 clicks. Reason: base camp site for battalion of 1st MF Regiment and 1 company local force and possible division support units. #4 - BT 022194 to BT 035203 to BT 050183 to BT 037173 to BT 022194. Center target is center of box. Closet proximity: IZ Center 4 clicks. Reason: 3rd Regiment Headquarters, 1 battalion for Regiment headquarters safety and possible division support units. #5 - AT 800190 to AT 813201 to AT 823173 to AT 808166 to AT 800190. Preferred target site: Hill 226 north and east and center of box. Closet proximity: IZ Siberia 8 clicks. Reason: Base camp site spotted and possible R&R site. A large swimming pool was sited. #6 - ZC 215260 to AT 810270 to AT 815250 to AT 790240 to ZC 215260. Preferred target line: ZC 215252 to NE AT 810260. Closet proximity: H.D. 8 clicks. Reason: known base camp site, site for cache, R&R center and possible hospital site. Time Frame: 190600H Sep 69 to 211800H Sep 69.					
41.	1314	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ from east, on station.	S	EE			
42.	1358	(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat departed IZ Siberia.	S	EE			
43.	1400	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Airstrike in the following grids: AT 923305 and AT 963298. Time Frame:	S M Bde	EE			
44.	1410	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 18 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: OPCON 1 plat to battalion control to establish OP on IZ O'Connor (AT 933243) with 81mm	S M Bde	EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R			SIGNATURE eau).				

9256

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR 0001	DATE 17 Sep 69	HOOR 2400	DATE 17 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT					
44.	(Continued)		(C) mortar tube; assume OPCON of Recon plat; both OPCON's effective 180700H Sep 69; airlift from IZ West to Hill 118. AT 920259; be prepared to attack in zone; (AT 920259, AT 915267, AT 910270, AT 900-273, AT 893272, AT 890268, to secure objective 1; AT 890268); be prepared to attack on order. Co B: continue to secure IZ Siberia; sweep along route; (AT 904232, AT 915220, AT 915210, AT 910210), to search and destroy in area B1; with 1 plat (AT 888-213, AT 910213, AT 910208, AT 888208, AT 888213, the 1 plat in area B1 will NDP in B1 and return on 19 Sep 69 along AT 888212, AT 880211, AT 876220, AT 900231), sweep along route; (AT 900232, AT 891-229, AT 880225, AT 880227) to search and destroy in area B2 with 1 plat (AT 880228, along river to AT 898240, AT 880228, return along route AT 899240, AT 903234). Co C: continue to secure IZ West; conduct reinforced plat sweeps along assigned routes C1; (AT 991251, AT 996258, AT 989261, AT 978256, AT 989251); C2; (AT 992250, BT 003257, BT 007259, BT 007244, AT 992249). Co D: be prepared to attack in zone; (AT 900249, AT 890250, AT 885254, AT 886-257), to secure objective 2; (AT 886257). Recon plat: OPCON to Co A, effective 180700H Sep 69.				
45.		1410	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 17 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP Hill 118 (AT 920259). Co B NDP IZ Siberia. Co C NDP IZ West. Co D NDP AT 903-250. Recon plat NDP Hill 118 (AT 920259).			S M Bde EE	
46.		1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Airlift of A Co/4-31 Inf from IZ West to a field location at AT 920259 and Co C/4-31 Inf from field location AT 920259 to IZ West. Total Pax: 70; Request 5 UH 1 for this airlift. (1) 0700 to 0705, IZ West to AT 920259; Co A. (2) 0705 to 0710, to AT 920259 from IZ West; Co C. (3) 0710 to 0715, IZ West to AT 920259; Co A. (4) 0715 to 0720, AT 920259 to IZ West; Co C. (5) 0720 to 0725, IZ West to AT 920259; Co A. 0725 to 0730, AT 920259; IZ West; Co C.			S3 (Received by SPL Letourneau).	
47.		1420	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departed OZ off station.			S	EE
48.		1437	(U) CO Co B: Received 1 round of incoming mortar on southeast side of hill. Neg casualties or damage.			S	EE
49.		1437	(C) CO Co B: At 1435 hours, received 1 incoming 82mm round. Landed near the 105's FDC. Neg casualties. 9 cans of gas (5 gal cans) were destroyed.			S M Bde EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE	
DA FORM 1594R							

9256

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

6

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
TIME	NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Sep 69
49.	(Continued)	(C) At AT 883255, 1st plat heard a mortar tube fire from grid AT 882242. Mortars from Siberia fired on the grid.				
50.	1437	(C) Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (LRRP) to S2: At 1430 hours, LRRP's Arkansas their location AT 880163. Neg situation report. Will NDP at AT 884169.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPl Reese).
51.	1450	(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat located at AT 883225.				S M EE
52.	1545	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change of Activities for 18 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A OPCON Recon plat, effective 171630H; attack in zone to secure objective 1: (AT 902268); be prepared to continue attack on order. Co B be prepared to release 1 plat to battalion control to set up OP on LZ O'Connor (AT 934-243) with 1 mortar tube and personnel to adjust artillery and run patrols within 1500 meters of LZ O'Connor(continue with mission on frag order. Co C No change. Co D move on order to secure Hill 118. (AT 920258) with a plat moving to secure Hoa Que (5) be prepared to reinforce Co A;				S M Bde EE S3 (Received by SPl Letourneau).
53.	1610	(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat located at AT 886228.				S M EE
54.	1613	(C) CO Co B: Received 2 rounds of mortar. Neg casualties or damage.				S EE
55.	1650	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports enemy Regimental Headquarters located in the following grids: BT 012213 within a 1500 meter radius. AT 895215 within 7500 meter radius.				S M EE
56.	1655	(C) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station.				S EE
57.	1700	(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-13, 6-13, 7-13, 8-0, 9-0.				S EE
58.	1700	(C) CO Co B: At 1610 hours, LZ Siberia received 2 incoming 82mm rounds. 1 landed in #3 105's gun, pit and another landed outside perimeter below the S-4 pad. (Refer to entry 54).				S Bde EE S2 (Received by SPl Reese).
59.	1710	(U) CO Co A: Airlift has started. Firebird 96 on station.				S EE
60.	1715	(U) CO Co A: Airlift number 1 is complete.				S EE
61.	1725	(C) (FAC) Helix 19: At 1725 hours, AT 905256, 12				S M EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9256

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 7
No of Pages 7

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 17 Sep 69 2400 17 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	(Continued)		(C) 1000 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 90/90 resulting in 6 bunkers, 1 50 cal destroyed and 1 medium secondary explosion.		
62.	1725		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat located at AT 897230.	S M	EE
63.	1730		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE
64.	1730		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
65.	1731		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed.	S	RJ
67.	1746		(U) CO Co B: Received 1 incoming mortar round.	S	RJ
68.	1750		(C) CO Co B: At 1750 hours, IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm round. It landed in the sump. Neg casualties or damages. Mortars fired on grid AT 883 242.	S M Bde RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
69.	1800		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 more 82mm round that landed on the S-4 pad. Neg casualties or damages.	S M Bde RJ	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
70.	1915		(C) CO Co C: (Delayed Report) At 1730 hours, 16 Sep 69, AT 911262, engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 17 NVA KIA by actual body count. Report was delayed due to contact and tactical situation resulting from that contact.	S M	RJ
71.	2315		(U) CO Co C: IZ West on Red Alert Status.	S	RJ
72.		2320	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2315 hours, IZ West received 4 incoming 60mm rounds. Neg casualties or damage. 3 rounds landed outside the wire between bunkers 5 and 6 and 1 landed inside wire by mortars CP. IZ West went to 100% Red Alert Status.	S Bde RJ	Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)
73.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ West; conducted detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to secure IZ Siberia with plat sweeps resulting in 200 rounds of 30 cal machine gun ammunition was captured. Co C continued to attack and clear in conjunction with Co D resulting in the finding of 17 NVA KIA killed 16 Sep 69. Reported was submitted late due to contact. Co D continued to attack and clear in con-	S	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

Page No.

No of Pages

8

LOCATION

PRO

TO

52/S3

52/55
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th InfBde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

11 HOUR

DATE _____

HOOR

DATE _____

0001

17 Sep 69

24.00

17 Sep 69

TYPE
NO

413

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

二

73.

(Continued)

(C) junction with Co C resulting in 1 US WIA.

Recon plat continued to assist in securing in LZ West with sqd sweeps with neg results.

74.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Arza C. Lee*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	PRO	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0010		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Request AO extension in the following area: eastern half of BT 0224. Time Frame: 180600H to 182400H Sep 69.	S M Bde	RJ		S3 (Cleared by S3 Air 1LT Gonzalez). Received by SPl 0fstead).
3.	0015		(C) Bde S2 to S2 (SSG Phillips): The following is a readout on Red Haze flown 171850H to 171855H Sep 1969: AT 871235-12, AT 881230-4, AT 943114-1, AT 930136-2, AT 892246-1, AT 883233-2, AT 889236, AT 913222-1, AT 911277-1, AT 909231-2, AT 911236-3, and AT 904245-6.	S M	RJ		
4.	0020		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): IZ West on Green Alert Status.	S	RJ		
5.	0520		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element in contact.	S	RJ		
6.	0530		(C) CO Co A: 2nd plat was hit with hand grenades and Chicoms resulting in 1 KIA and 7 WIAS. This was a possible sapper sod armed with only grenades of an unknown amount. Element was hit from the NE. Grid AT 920259.	S M Bde	RJ		S2 (Received by SGT Linton).
7.	0540		(U) CO Co A: Element has broken contact.	S	RJ		
8.	0640		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request Dustoff for 2 (Urgent) litter with fragmentation wounds.	S	RJ		
9.	0720		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete.	S	RJ		
10.	0722		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Element moving at this time.	S	RJ		
11.	0725		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW		
12.	0750		(U) CO Co A: Element moving at this time.	S	MW		
13.	0840		(C) CO Co D: Element has linked-up with 2nd plat of Co A at AT 920259.	S M	MW		
14.	0850		(U) CO Co A: Request (Urgent) dustoff for 2 US litter and 2 US ambulatory with fragmentation wounds and also 1 KIA. Dustoff ship #610. ETA 5 to 15 min.	S	MW		
15.	0855		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ.	S	MW		
16.	0910		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete. Dustoff would not	S	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 2
No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
			0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69		
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
16.	(Continued)		(U) extract KIA. (Refer to entry 14).					
17.	0915		(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Crossing line of departure.				S	MW
18.	0925		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): 1st plat moving.				S	MW
19.	0925		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing OZ off station.				S	MW
20.	0930		(C) CO Co A: At 0830 hours, AT 920259, requested dustoff for 4 US WIAS that received in earlier action. 0900 hours, dustoff on station, 0910 dustoff completed with the extraction of 4 WIAS. (Refer to entry 14).				S Mde	MW
							S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	
21.	0935		(C) CO Co B: At 0935 hours, IZ Siberia, received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed between gun pits 2 and 3 of mortar section resulting in 1 US WIA.				S M Bde	MW
							S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
22.	1000		(U) CO Co A: KIA of 18 Sep 69 has been extracted.				S	MW
23.	1000		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Element and Co D on Hill 118 receiving incoming mortar rounds from approximate grid AT 911260.				S M	MW
24.	1010		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 884229.				S M	MW
25.	1015		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat moving at this time.				S	MW
26.	1020		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: 1 Co located at AT 905256, 1 Co at AT 910254, and 1 Co located at AT 912253.				S M	MW
27.	1030		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Entering OZ on station.				S	MW
28.	1055		(C) CO Co B: At 1055 hours, IZ Siberia, received 1 82mm round that landed just outside FDC section, resulting in 3 WIAS, 2 Artillery and 1 Infantry. Both of the Artillery men were dustoff, the Infantry WIA had a minor wound.				S M Bde	MW
							S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	
29.	1110		(U) CO Co D: 3rd plat moving.				S	MW
30.	1125		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at BT 002243.				S M	MW
31.	1135		(C) CO Co A: Element has crossed line of departure approximate location AT 912262.				S M	MW
32.	1145		(U) Blue Ghost White: To relieve Blue Ghost 28.				S	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69
LINE NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33.	1145		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW		
34.	1145		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat located at AT 925265.	S M	MW		
35.	1205		(C) CO Co A: Element located at AT 910263.	S M	MW		
36.	1210		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1000 hours, AT 903259, received 15 mortar rounds from AT 901258. Artillery was fired on this grid also Blue Ghost 28 worked the area with rockets with unknown results. Received 1 minor WIA.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL Parks).	MW		
37.	1210		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force grid AT 880254 within a 1500 meter radius. Artillery was fired from IZ West. Results unknown.	S M Bde S2 (From SPL Boq. uard).	MW		
38.	1210		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at BT 003246.	S M Bde	MW		
39.		1220	(C) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request priority dust-off for 1 VN at AT 915255 and 2 US WIA on IZ Siberia Dustoff 609. ETA 10 min.	S M	MW		
40.	1240		(U) Dustoff 609: Dustoff complete for Co B and 2/5 ARVNS.	S	MW		
41.	1250		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed and 3rd plat departed IZ Siberia.	S	MW		
42.		1310	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 19 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will continue to attack in zone to secure objective 1; AT 903268 and continue on order to secure objective 2; AT 892272, direct coordination between Co A and 2/5 ARVNS is authorized. Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia; 1 plat of Co B continue to search the area B1; AT 910213, AT 910208, AT 888208, AT 888213, AT 910213, and return to IZ Siberia along assigned route; AT 888211, AT 876215, AT 900231, conduct plat sweep along assigned route; B2: AT 904233, AT 903237, along river to AT 878224, AT 879222, AT 890234, AT 901234, to find and destroy enemy mortar position. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct plat sweeps along area AT 997228, AT 994223, along river to AT 975232, AT 978238, AT 997228, approach along route; AT 992249, BT 003246, AT 997228, then return; AT 978238, AT 973242, AT 973249, AT 987248. Co D: will continue to secure Hill 118, AT 920259, with 1 plat.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Ofstead)	MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R.C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R				SIGNATURE			

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 4 No of Pages

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42.	(Continued)		(C) at Hoa Que (51 AT 925266); conduct local day patrols and night ambushes. Recon plat: will continue to remain OPCON to Co A.				
43.	1320		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed IZ West.	S	MW		
44.	1320		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE		
45.	1320		(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Element in contact at this time.	S	EE		
46.	1330		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1320 hours, AT 910259, engaged 1 NVA with weapon and wearing camouflaged fatigues resulting in 1 NVA KIA.	S M Bde	EE		
47.	1345		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station. Has Pre planned at BT 023245 for 3/21 Inf, off station.	SM	EE		
48.	1440		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at IZ West.	S	EE		
49.	1500		(U) Gen Ramsey departed IZ West.	S	EE		
50.	1500		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At BT 023245, 10 500 lb bombs and 20 M-70 Rockets were expended with a BDA of 100/70. Resulting in 5 bunkers destroyed and 1 structure damaged.	S M	EE		
51.	1520		(U) CO Co C: 1st plat departing on sweep.	S	EE		
52.	1520		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat located at AT 896212.	S M	EE		
53.	1530		(U) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 incoming mortar round. Neg casualties or damages.	S	EE		
54.		1530	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request V/R in the following area: 92B-02C-01D-91A. Given free fire from 23 grid line south. Time Frame: 191700H to 191800H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE		
55.	1530		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm round. Neg casualties or damage. (Refer to entry 53).	S M Bde	EE		
56.	1535		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1435 hours, AT 901256, observed many NVA/VC moving around. Appeared to be setting up an ambush. Waiting for Helix 16 to arrive in area for observation. 1515 hours, Helix 16 arrived but could not put fighters in the area due to the weather. 1535 hours Gunships were requested. Artillery firing on grid AT 900260.	S M Bde	EE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R				SIGNATURE			

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 5
No of Pages

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			IZ WEST		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001	18 Sep 69	2400	18 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde								
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT						
57.	1540		(C) CO Co D: 3rd plat found 1 rucksack belonging to an EM in Co B/4-31 Inf, by the name of Krullis. Location where found AT 925265.				S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
58.	1540		(C) CO Co A: Element located at AT 903266.				S M	EE
59.	1540		(C) CO Co A: At 0520 hours, AT 920259, captured a AK-50 (SN: BA272). During enemy contact a EM jumped on a NVA in hand-to-hand combat. NVA dropped his weapon and successfully evaded. (Delayed information).				S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Reese) 2
60.		1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1600 hours, IZ West (AT990251) received 1 82mm round that landed in culvert by the ammo bunker near the S-4 pad. Neg casualties or damage. Suspected mortar location: AT 981226. This assumption was made by Crater Analysis.				S M	EE
61.	1605		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia received 1 82mm round at 1600 hours. Neg casualties or damage.				S Bde EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
62.	1615		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia, 1615 hours, received 1 82mm round resulting in 1 US WIA, Neg damage.				S Bde EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
63.	1606		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.				S +	EE
64.	1606		(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 973252.				S M	EE
65.	1645		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports enemy Regiment Headquarters located at BT 006246 within 1500 meters. radius.				S M Bde EE	(From SP4 Parks).
66.	1657		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports in grid AT 812259, is enemy Regiment Headquarters within 500 meter radius. At AT 875248, URS reports an unknown size enemy force within 600 meter radius.				S M Bde EE	S2 (From SP4 Parks).
67.		1700	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 18 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP AT 903267 and provide local security. Co B NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP AT 920259 with sqd of 2nd plat ambush at AT 923259. Recon plat OPCON to Co A.				S M Bde EE	S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).
68.	1718		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departing OZ off station.				S	EE
69.	1720		(C) CO Co C: Element located at AT 979255. (1st plat)				S M	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3								
DA FORM 1594R								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9257

SHIFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

6

No of Pages

[illegible]

DATE: 9257						Page No.	No of Pages
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						1	4
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	PRO	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.					RJ
2.	0010	(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Had movement outside of their perimeter; engaged with 1 hand grenade. Results unknown.	S				RJ
3.	0130	(U) Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (IRRP) to S3: Situation report: negative.	S				RJ
4.	0135	(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: AT 794240, AT 794235, AT 798235, AT 798240, AT 798763 to AT 796266, AT 798265 to AT 797268. Time Frame: 190600H to 191800H Sep 69.	S M Bde				RJ
5.	0230	(U) IRRP's to S3: Negative situation report.	S				RJ
6.	0530	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: AT 946281, AT 946302, AT 958312, AT 931294. Time Frame: 190600H to 191800H Sep 69.	S M Bde				RJ
7.	0600	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Cloudy with rain and rain showers; 3 day outlook: Cloudy with rain showers; low vis: 2 miles; low ceiling: 2500 broken; temp: H-85° L-75°; hum: H-97% L-70%; DA: 2500 to 1800; low alt: 29.65; AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots with gusts to 18 knots.	S				RJ
8.	0645	(C) Bde S3 to S3: VIP will arrive at IZ West 0945 hours 19 Sep 69 to be briefed by Bn CO (LTC Henry). VIP is Gen William B. Rosson, Deputy Commander of MACV.	S				RJ
9.	0715	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.	S				MW
10.	0725	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Co C's activities for 19 Sep 69 has been cancelled.	S				MW
11.	0735	(C) CO Co D: Element will conduct sweeps to the south and southwest off Hill 118 (AT 920259). 1 plat will also establish a patrolling base.	S M Bde				MW
12.	0745	(U) CO Co D: 1st plat moving.	S				MW
13.	0800	(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): 2nd plat moving.	S				MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		19 Sep 69	
196th Inf Bde				2400		19 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14.	0820		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at IZ West.	S	MW		
15.	0840		(U) Bde CO departed IZ West.	S	MW		
16.	0840		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 918255.	S M	MW		
17.	0855		(C) CO Co B: At 0850 hours, AT 904233, IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm that landed 10 to 15 meters out from bunker 2. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	MW		
18.	0925		(C) CO Co B: 2nd plat located at AT 900239.	S M	MW		
19.	1000		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat moving.	S	MW		
20.	1020		(U) Gen Rosson arrived at IZ West.	S	MW		
21.	1035		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat closed DDP at AT 920259.	S M	MW		
22.		1120	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1115 hours, IZ West (AT 990-251) received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed out side wire in front of bunker 2. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	MW		
23.	1130		(U) Gen Rosson departs IZ West.	S	MW		
24.	1145		(C) CO Co B: At 1145 hours, IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed in front of Quad 50 bunker. Neg casualties or damages.	S	MW		
25.	1200		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Element will be moving shortly and will be moving along the following route: from AT 910261 to AT 905263 to AT 899262.	S M	MW		
26.	1200		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.	S	EE		
27.	1310		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat closed IZ Siberia.	S	EE		
28.	1312		(U) CO Co D: 2nd plat closed.	S	EE		
29.		1358	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 20 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: same as frag orders #8. Co B: continue to secure IZ Siberia; conduct 2 reinforced sweeps along assigned routes (1) AT 905234, AT 913228, AT 905222, AT 899228, AT 901232, (2) AT 905234, AT 905236, AT 895241, AT 890238, AT 890230, AT 902233.	S M Bde	EE		
			TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY				
			R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				
			DA FORM 1594R				
			SIGNATURE				

9257

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
3

No of Pages
4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Sep 69	2400	19 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
29.	(Continued)	(C) Co C: continue to secure IZ West with 4 sqd sweeps along assigned routes (1) AT 989248, AT 992244, AT 995248, AT 992249. (2) AT 993251, BT 001-249, AT 996253, AT 992252. (3) AT 990251, AT 990254, AT 986256, AT 985254, AT 988250. (4) AT 989258, AT 982245, AT 986244, AT 988248. Co D: same as frag order #8 in addition a plat sweep along route (3) AT 923261, AT 933263, AT 937260, AT 939250, AT 937247, AT 932250, AT 931259, AT 925260. Recon plat: OPCON to Co A.					
30.	1400	(U) S3 to Bde S3: IRRP's have been extracted.	S	EE			
31.	1520	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 8 US personnel. Assortment of injuries. Dustoff ship 609. ETA 20 min.	S	EE			
32.	1525	(C) CO Co D: At 1430 hours, AT 915275, R/S Bird (Rattler 16) received 51 cal fire. Element engaging with M-60, 81mm and 90mm Recoiless Rifle.	S M Bde	EE			
33.	1535	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1440 hours, AT 919235, Artillery Loch crashed after taking off from IZ Siberia, 1445 hours, Rattler 13, Command and Control Helicopter for 4/31 Inf extracted 3 personnel with minor injuries to IZ Baldy.	S M Bde	EE			
34.	1548	(U) CO Co B: At 1548 hours, IZ Siberia, received 1 mortar round. Neg casualties or damages.	S	EE			
35.	1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1545 hours, IZ Siberia, received 1 incoming 82mm round. Neg casualties or damage. Landed outside wire north of S-4 pad. 1555 IZ Siberia received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed east of mortars. Neg casualties or damages.	S M Bde	EE			
36.	1650	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 19 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP AT 903266 and provide local security. Co B NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP AT 920259 and provide local security. Recon plat OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf.	S M Bde	EE			
37.	1720	(C) CO Co E (1LT Brandon): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-0, 5-5, 6-5, 7-2, 8-0, 9-3.	S	EE			
38.	1730	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPl Earl Eick-	S	RJ			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

9257

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
						1	5
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (NJ) RTO.		RJ		
2.	0615		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): At 0615 hours, IZ West (AT 990251) received approximately 3 rounds of mortar that landed outside of wire. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	RJ		
3.	0730		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW		
4.	0735		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat moving at this time.	S	MW		
5.	0815		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW		
6.	0825		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ off station.	S	MW		
7.	0950		(C) CO Co C: 1st sqd of 2nd plat has closed IZ West. Sweeps C1 and C3 have been completed.	S M	MW		
8.	0955		(C) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): At 0930 hours, IZ Siberia (AT 903232) received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed in mortar section. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	MW		
9.	0955		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 1st Marines request Time Frame extension until 252400H Sep 69 in the following area: (1) UL ZC 2026, (2) IR AT 8023.	S3 Cleared by S3 (Received by SPl Laparts)	MW		
10.		1010	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Extraction of OH-6 Loch that went down 19 Sep 69 is complete.	S Bde	MW		
11.	1015		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following areas: (1) ZC 146002, (2) Box: UL AT 9413 to IR BT 0209, (3) Box: UL AT 9121 to IR AT 9617.	S M Bde	MW		
12.	1015		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW		
13.	1030		(U) Black Ace 638: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW		
14.	1050		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: CP located across Blue Line at approximate grid AT 908262.	S M	MW		
15.		1115	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 5 UH-1's to lift 1 plat from D Co's location (AT 920259) to IZ Siberia (AT 903232), and to lift B Co (80 pax) from IZ Siberia (AT 903232) to IZ West (AT 990251). Also request 1 CH-47 to lift B Co from IZ West (AT 990251) to	S M Bde	MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9258

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	20 Sep 69	2400	20 Sep 69		
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC					ACTION	IN	
NO	IN	OUT							
15.	(Continued)		(C) Chu Lai. Total pax: 80; Waive seat belt requirement. Time Frame: 220700H to 221030H Sep 69. The following is a schedule of the airlift:						
			Sorties	Acft	PZ/Time	IZ/Time	Unit		
			1	5 UH-1	AT 920259/0700	IZ Siberia/0715	D Co (1 plat)		
			2	5 UH-1	AT 903232/0720	IZ West /0730	B Co		
			3	5 UH-1	AT 903232/0740-	IZ West /0750	B Co		
			4	5 UH-1	AT 903232/0800	IZ West /0810	B Co		
			5	1 CH-47	AT 990251/0900	Chu Lai /0930	B Co		
			6	1 CH-47	AT 990251/1000	Chu Lai /1030	B Co		
16.	1120		(C) Bde S3 to S3: SF/CIDG request Time Frame extension until 231000H Sep 69 in AO extension #32 (From north AT 9903 to boundary AO; from AT 9903 east to AO boundary).					S M Bde MW	
								S3 (Cleared by by Bn CO. (LTC Henry). (Received by LT Ski)	
17.	1145		(C) (FAC) Helix 19: At 1145 hours, AT 915275 and AT 899267 23 500 lb bombs, 152 2.75 rockets and 1200 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 100/100. Resulting in 6 bunkers destroyed.					S M	MW
18.	1155		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Element moving at this time.					S	MW
19.	1155		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing OZ off station.					S	MW
20.	1200		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: CP and 2 companies located at AT 906262 and 1 company located at AT 902263.					S M	MW
21.	1215	1215	(U) S3 to Chargee Dustoff: Request priority dustoff for 2 VN. 1 with gunshot wound and 1 with malaria. Located at Hiep Duc. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 30 min.					S	MW
22.	1215		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.						EE
23.	1235		(C) CO Co D: Element located at AT 925205 for DDP.					S M	EE
24.	1248		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat departed DDP on sweep.					S	EE
25.		1340	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 21 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: same as Frag Order #8; with local day patrols and a minimum of 2 reinforced sqd ambushes. Co B: will continue to secure IZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will move along assigned route; AT 904234, AT 898242, AT 894244, AT 879224, to conduct search and destroy in area; AT 878224, AT 890224.					S M Bde EE	
								S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION				PRO	TO
LOCATION				HOUR	DATE
TIME				HOUR	DATE
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACATION	IN
34.	1540		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
35.		1540	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following is results of V/R flown at 1355 hours 20 Sep 69: At AT 996221, observed 2 50 cal pits showing recent use. At AT 940198, this area showed a lot of enemy activity. At AT 948198, observed many green and khaki uniforms, engaged and destroyed 3 hootches, receiving 1 secondary explosion: area showed a lot of enemy activity. At AT 956191, observed 1 military age male evade into a bunker.	S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPl Boudard).
36.	1540		(C) 2/5 ARVMS: At 1530 hours, AT 888262, observed a VC company on the move at grid AT 888262, moving west. Proximity: 400 meters.	S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPl Parks).
37.	1600		(U) CO Co C: 2nd plat closed IZ West.	S	EE
38.	1630		(U) CO Co C: At 1630 hours, IZ West received 3 incoming mortar rounds resulting in 3 US WIA.	S	EE
39.		1645	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 US with frag wounds from mortar. Dustoff ship #601 ETA 10 min.	S	EE
40.	1655		(U) Dustoff #601: Dustoff complete. Extracted 1 WIA.	S	EE
41.	1700		(C) 2/5 ARVMS: At 1550 hours, AT 896269, observed 10 VC moving down a draw. Co A/4-31 Inf calling in Artillery in on the area.	S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPl Parks).
42.		1700	(U) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to Co C: All sweeps cancelled.	S	EE
43.		1700	(C) S2 to Bde S2: The AN/PPS-4 on IZ Siberia is inoperational. It is being sent to 723rd Maintenance for repairs.	S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPl Parks).
44.		1700	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1630 hours, IZ West received 2 rounds 82mm rounds that landed in front of mess and 1 landed around mess hall in between S-4 pad and mess hall. Resulting in 3 US WIA from the 2nd round. Neg damage. 1647 IZ West received 1 incoming CS gas mortar round that landed SW of 155 gun pits. Dustoff evacuated 1 US WIA at 1700 hours. Neg casualties from CS gas mortar. Mortars are firing on suspect mortar locations: AT 961248, AT 983258, AT 980260 and AT 978249. (Refer to entry 38).	S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPl Reese).
45.	1718		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

0258

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

5

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
IZ WEST
AT 990251

NOV 19 1964

DATE
20 Sep 69

2400

DATE	20 Sep 69
------	-----------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	RJ
	IN	OUT		
46.	1730		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eick- elberger as RTO.	RJ
47.	1740		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Has orders for 21 Sep 69.	RJ
48.	1741		(U) CO Co B: Has orders for 21 Sep 69.	RJ
49.	1745		(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-6, 2-5, 3-1, 4-6, 5-63, 6-69, 7-63, 8-4, 9-2.	RJ
50.	1845		(U) CO Co D: Has orders for 21 Sep 69.	RJ
51.	1850		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving.	RJ
52.	1930		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat in position.	RJ
53.	2310		(U) CO Co A: Night ambush in position.	RJ
54.	2330		(C) CO Co C: At 2330 hours, 1Z West received 1 incoming mortar round in front of bunker 15 about 30 meters out. Suspected location of where mortars is coming from is BT 00402590. 81mm were fired on this grid. Results are unknown.	S M Bde RJ S2 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).
55.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued operations same as Frag Order #8 with neg results. Co B continued to secure 1Z Siberia and conduct reinforced sqd sweeps along assigned area with neg results. Co C continued to secure 1Z West with sweeps along assigned route with neg results. 1Z West received 6 incoming mortar rounds resulting in 3 US WTA. Co D continued oper- ations same as Frag Order #8 with additional plat sweeps along assigned area with neg results. Recon plat remains OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf with neg results.	
56.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TO
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 000L	21 Sep 69	2400 21 Sep 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION
NO					IN
1.	000L		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0530		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Element moving at this time.		RJ
3.	0600		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Sqds of 1st plat, 2nd plat and 3rd plat are moving at this time.		RJ
4.	0710		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ from east for Airstrike in AT 835213.		S M
5.	0715		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
6.	0720		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 1st plat located at AT 981257, sqd of 2nd plat located at AT 983249, and sqd of 3rd located at AT 987247.		S M
7.	0750		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 0750 hours, AT 853213, 13 250 lb bombs, 3 Napalm (500 lb) were expended with a BDA of 70/50. Resulting in 2 sustained fires.		S M
8.	0750		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing OZ off station.		MW
9.	0800		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 888224, 2nd plat located at AT 883218 with CP.		S M
10.	0825		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving at this time.		MW
11.	0830		(C) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Activities for 21 Sep 69 are as follows: DDP will be the same as NDP. 3rd plat will attack grid AT 925269; when grid is secure the sqds will sweep 1 east, 1 northeast, and 1 north northeast. Conduct plat sweep northeast to the Blue 73; will secure DDP with OP's at grids AT 980265, and AT 922266.		S M Bde MW
12.	0830		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 3/21 Inf request AO extension from BT 010255 south to BT 010200 east to BT 050200. Purpose: Combat Operations. Time Frame: 212400H to 282400H Sep 69.		S3 (Received by Maj Lee) S3 (Received by SP4 Stroher).
13.	0830		(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry): Arrived on IZ West.		MW
14.	0835		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 0835 hours, AT 901254, found 1 NVA/VC body 20 Sep 69. Appeared to have been killed by Airstrikes.		S M Bde MW
15.	0850		(U) Bde CO: Departed IZ West.		S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION				FROM	TO
S2/S3				DATE	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf				0001	21 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde				0001	21 Sep 69
LOCATION				DATE	DATE
IZ WEST				21 Sep 69	21 Sep 69
AT 990251				0001	21 Sep 69
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			
NO	IN	OUT	ACTION IN		
15.	0915		(C) CO Co B: At 0915 hours, AT 883218, detained 1 VCS of military age. He was dressed in a green uniform with 1 pack and weapon. Will be brought to IZ West for questioning.		
16.		0950	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in Activities for Co C for 21 Sep 69 are as follows: Company will send 3 5-man sqds to sweep to the north, south, and west to search suspected mortar locations.		
17.	0950		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Airstrikes in the following areas: (1) ZC 146, (2) ZC 012102, (3) ZB 171989, (4) Box: UL AT 9121 IR AT 9117, (5) UL AT 9814 IR BT 0209. Time Frame: 220600H to 221900H Sep 69.		
18.	1000		(C) CO Co A: At 1000 hours, AT 895270, found 2 bunkers 3x5; also found in the same area 1 82mm round and some commo wire. All of this will be destroyed.		
19.	1015		(U) CO Co D: 2nd and 3rd plats are moving at this time.		
20.	1035		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 1st plat located at AT 983258.		
21.	1130		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at IZ West.		
22.	1145		(U) CO Co B: All elements have closed IZ Siberia.		
23.	1155		(C) CO Co A: Element in contact at AT 893274.		
24.	1155		(U) Gen Ramsey departed IZ West.		
25.	1210		(U) CO Co A: Request (Urgent) Dustoff for 4 WIA's 2 litter and 2 ambulatory. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 10 to 15 min.		
26.	1245		(U) CO Co A: Dustoff complete. 3 WIA's extracted.		
27.	1250		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.		
28.	1250		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ off station.		
29.	1255		(C) CO Co A: At 1155 hours, AT 892272, made contact with a possible sqd size unit with a machinegun.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION	LOCATION	FROM	TO
S2/S3	IZ WEST	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf	AT 990251	0001	21 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde		2400	21 Sep 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			

29.		(Continued)	(C) Automatic weapons fire was coming from AT 893-274. Resulting in 4 US WIA's. Artillery was processed into the area. Results unknown. At 1205 requested a dustoff for WIA's. Dustoff ship #609. 1225 Dustoff ship on station. 1245 Dustoff ship #609 extracted 3 WIA's, the other WIA was minor and not dusted off.		
-----	--	-------------	---	--	--

30.		1300	(C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: The following is a readout of Interrogation Report: Name: Le Tra; Age: 32; POB: Binh Hoa Hut, Son Binh Village, Hiep Duc Village; Location of capture: AT 899217; Captured by: Co B/4-31 Inf; He was captured with batteries and NVA cloths. He stated that VC had control of his village 4 months ago but went to Phuoc Son. He stated that mortars that was hitting IZ Siberia was 4,000 meters NW of IZ Siberia. He also stated that he knew of no VC/NVA attacking Hiep Duc. Subject was very uncooperative and would reveal only information which was not of military value. He is a VCS.	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).
-----	--	------	--	------------	-----------------------------

31.		1330	(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW
-----	--	------	--	---	----

32.		1330	(C) Bde S2 to S2: From 210600H to 210900H Sep 69 126 VC/NVA were observed moving SW on a trail vicinity AT 886355. They were divided into groups. 1109 persons were in the main group and 2 small groups had a total of 17 persons. Wearing mixed fatigues, carrying a total of 81 packs, 8 X AK-47's, 2 X 60mm rounds, 1 X RPG launcher, 1 X bolt action weapon. Artillery was processed into the area, but not soon enough to engage them.	S M Bde MW	S2 (From SP4 Parks).
-----	--	------	--	------------	----------------------

33.		1345	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 22 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will move in zone from north to south on detailed search and clear to secure objective 3; AT 894261 and continue on to objective 4; AT 894236. Co B: will be lifted from IZ Siberia by UH-1 to IZ West and from IZ West to Chu Lai for STANDDOWN. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; continue with small unit patrolling in area; C1; AT 970253, AT 984253, AT 984262, AT 970262, AT 970253; C2; AT 970253, AT 970243, AT 962244, AT 962253, AT 970253; C3; AT 970243, AT 970237, AT 983236, AT 983	S M Bde MW	S2 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).
-----	--	------	--	------------	----------------------------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	TIME				DATE	
TIME	NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	21 Sep 69	2400	21 Sep 69		
33.	(Continued)	(C) 236. AT 983242, AT 970243. Co D: 1st plat which will consist of at least 32 men will be airlifted to secure IZ Siberia: Company minus 1 plat will conduct local patrolling operations in area D1; AT 910267, AT 930267, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 910260, AT 910267. Recon plat: will remain OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf.						
34.	1355	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 947305, AT 931301, and AT 959305. Time Frame: 211800H to 220600H Sep 69.				S M Bde MW	S3 (Cleared by Oper Sgt). (Received by SPl P1-einus).	
35.	1355	(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPl Michael Wilson as RTO.					EE	
36.	1355	(C) S3 to Bde S3: 4/31 Inf requests Sky Spots for the night 21 Sep 69 in the following grids: AT 988205, AT 982203, AT 993218, AT 957195, AT 835243, AT 836238, and AT 841231. Time Frame: 211800H to 220600H Sep 69. Direction and proximity of nearest friendlies was given.				S M Bde	S3 (Received by SPl Letourneau)	EE
37.	1430	(U) CO Co D: 2nd and 3rd plat closed.				S	EE	
38.	1445	(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ to east off station.				S	EE	
39.	1450	(U) Bde CO arrived at IZ West.				S	EE	
40.	1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at AT 893273 and provide local security. Co B NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co C NDP at IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP at AT 925265 and provide local security. Recon plat OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf.				S M Bde	S3 (Received by SPl Letourneau)	EE
41.	1455	(C) CO Co D: Activities for 22 Sep 69 are as follows: 27 men from the 3rd plat and 5 men from 2nd plat will be extracted at Hill 118 (AT 920259) to IZ Siberia. 2nd plat will secure NDP on 21 Sep 69 and CP. 2nd plat will have sqd size sweep along figure NW to AT 918263. Form a cloverleaf and go south to AT 965253 and back to CP. They will form on AT 915258. 1st plat will DDP at AT 929261 for 22 Sep 69. They will have plat size sweeps south along CFZ to the road on the east at AT 9426 N NE to AT 935265, back to DDP. They will have 1 sqd size search from				S M	EE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R					SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		PRO		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, ISSUES, COMMENTS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
41.	(Continued)		(C) DDP to AT 930260 east to AT 938268, form a cl- overleaf back to DDP.					
42.	1500		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 2nd plat located at AT 976251; sqd of 3rd plat located at AT 985245.	S M	EE			
43.	1530		(U) Bde CO departed IZ West.	S	EE			
44.	1550		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: Located at Objective B.	S M	EE			
45.		1550	(C) Bn CO (LTC Henry) to Bn S3: At 1550 hours, while flying in Command and Control (C/C) observed suspected mortar position at AT 966246. Mortars from IZ West were processed and fired expending 9 rounds of HE and 3 WP. Results unknown.	S M	EE			
46.	1600		(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports an unknown size en- emy force in AT 815204 within 1000 meter radius.	S M	EE			
47.	1605		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that area O2C be cleared for V/R on 22 Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE			
				S2 (Cleared by Oper Sgt). (Re- ceived by SPl Parks).				
48.	1630		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 2nd plat located at AT 979250.	S M	EE			
49.	1640		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1640 hours, AT 888252, checked out area of an Airstrike and found 1 boot and some blood trails.	S M Bde	EE			
				S2 (Received by SPl Parks).				
50.	1645		(C) CO Co A: Element located at Objective 2: AT 893273.	S M	EE			
51.	1655		(C) CO Co E (LIT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-3, 2-3, 3-0, 4-0, 5-28, 6-28, 7-27, 8-0, 9-1.	S	EE			
52.	1700		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPl Earl Eick- elberger as RTO.		RJ			
53.	1701		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Division Request AO for Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol (IRRP) in the following area: UL AT 9000 IR AS 9895. Time Frame: 220600H to 22- 1900H Sep 69.	S M	RJ			
54.		1715	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1715 hours, IZ West (AT990251) received 1 X 82mm round that landed in front of mess hall by bunker 3. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	RJ			
				S2 (Received by SPl Reese).				
55.	1845		(C) Bde CO to Bn CO: Although there are no specific	S	RJ			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

File No.

6

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Sep 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Sep 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
55.	(Continued)		(C) indicators that the enemy will attack tonight. The general disposition of the enemy that has been developing the last 2 or three days indicates that he is ready to resume his activities, possibly as early as tonight.		
56.	1850		(C) CO Co B: IZ Siberia (AT 903232) receiving Recoiless Rifle fire.	S	RJ
57.	1910		(C) CO Co B: At 1850 hours, IZ Siberia (AT 903232) received 4 recoilless rifle rounds that passed overhead and hit outside of the wire. Neg casualties or damage. 105's firing on suspected location of recoilless rifle (AT 863241). Some of the men on the hill spotted flashes from this grid. 155's on IZ West also firing on this grid. 105's on Siberia observed 3 secondary explosions from direct fire on AT 863241.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese)	RJ
58.	2000		(U) CO Co D: Element receiving mortars.	S	RJ
59.	2200		(C) CO Co D: At 2000 hours, AT 925265, received incoming mortar rounds; could not fire claymores; apparently the NVA/VC cut the wires. 2010 hours, have taken a total of 12 mortars. Artillery from IZ Siberia are firing on grid AT 928273 and element also firing mortars. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese)	RJ
60.	2230		(C) CO Co B: At 2230 hours there was an override on internal freq in Vietnamese. Had Kit Carson to monitor the conversation which was when 105's fired on grid AT 863241 5 VC/NVA were killed and 3 wounded.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPl Reese)	RJ
61.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued operations same as Frag Order #8, along with local day patrols and reinforced sqd ambushes resulting in 1 bunker, 1 82mm round, and commo wire found and destroyed. Also Co A had a total of 3 WIA's. Co B continued to secure IZ Siberia and conduct search and destroy operations minus 1 plat in assigned area resulting in 1 VCS, 1 weapon and 1 pack captured. Neg casualties. Co C continued to secure IZ West, conduct cloverleaf patrols along assigned area with neg results. Co D continued to conduct search and destroy operations in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf. Neg results.		
62.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DATELY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	DATE	TIME
S2/S3 14th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	22 Sep 69	2400
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IR
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.		RJ
2.	0100		(U) 2/5 ARVNS: Received 3 rounds of recoilless rifle fire. Neg casualties or damage.	S	RJ
3.	0700		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st Airlift has been completed.	S	RJ
4.	0700		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.		MW
5.	0705		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Airlift to IZ West is underway.	S	MW
6.	0740		(U) CO Co B: Airlift to IZ West has been completed.	S	MW
7.	0740		(U) CO Co B: Airlift to Chu Lai is underway.	S	MW
8.	0750		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): 1st Marine Division request clearance for following Sky Spots: (1) AT 947305, (2) AT 931302, (3) AT 959305. Time Frame: 222000H to 230600H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW
9.	0805		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.	S	MW
10.	0845		(U) CO Co B: Airlift to Chu Lai has been completed.	S	MW
11.	0850		(C) CO Co D: Element located in DDP (AT 920259).	S M	MW
12.	0900		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Preplans and Sky Spots in the following grids: Sky Spots: (1) AT 841240, (2) AT 847252, (3) AT 848245, (4) AT 849221, (5) AT 851237, (6) AT 925200, (7) AT 938279, (8) AT 945278, (9) AT 951196, (10) AT 953206. Sky Spots: (1) AT 822243, (2) AT 831259, (3) AT 938211, (4) AT 941211, (5) AT 944259, (6) AT 950261.	S M Bde	MW
13.	0910		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) ZC 146002, (2) AS 965-997, (3) AS 958998, (4) AT 858142, (5) Box: UL AT 9121 IR AT 9617, (6) Box: UL AT 9413 IR BT 0209. Time Frame: 230600H to 231900H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW
14.	0920		(U) CO Co D: 1st and 2nd plat's moving at this time.	S	MW
15.	0935		(U) CO Co D: 1st plat made contact with the enemy.	S	MW
16.	0935		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: CP and Co located at AT 889257. 1 Co	S M	MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
2

No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 22 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 69
--	----------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------------

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(Continued)		(C) located at AT 889251. 1 Co located at AT 889259, plat's located at AT 881260, AT 882260, AT 882256, AT 885255, and AT 886259.		
17.	0940		(C) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Sqd of 1st plat located at AT 986257, 2nd plat located AT 974249 and of 3rd plat located at AT 982244.	S M	MW
18.	0950		(C) CO Co D: At 0950 hours, AT 926265, 2nd plat engaged 2 VC/NVA dressed in khaki uniforms at a distance of 100 to 150 meters. NVA/VC had neg packs or weapons. Resulting in 2 NVA/VC evading successfully to the east.	S M Bde S2 (Received by LT Cantrell).	MW
19.	1040		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW
20.	1040		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving at this time.	S	MW
21.	1100		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat has searched the area from which element received mortar fire on 21 Sep 69 at 2200 hours. (Refer to entry 59). Neg results but will continue search south.	S M	MW
22.	1115		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW
23.	1200		(U) CO Co D: Element closed DDP.	S	MW
24.	1200		(C) CO Co A: Element located at AT 902264.	S M	MW
25.	1230		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
26.	1238		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.	S	EE
27.	1245		(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat located at AT 986242, of 1st plat located at AT 988258, of 2nd plat located at AT 929245.	S M	EE
29.		1350	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request 1 CH-47 for Airlift of Co D/4-31 Inf from IZ Karen to IZ Siberia and Recon 4-31 Inf from IZ Karen to IZ West. Starting at 0900 23 Sep 69. Total pax: 80. The following is a schedule of Airlift:	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstea- d).	EE
			Sorties PZ/IZ		
			1 Karen/Siberia	Time 0900/0905	Unit Co D, Recon
			2 Karen/Siberia/West	0930/1000	Co D, Recon

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 69
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AM 220-346)				Page No. 3		No of Pages 5	
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
29.	1400		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Message from LT Bucknan is as follows: Will be there tomorrow morning. If I am not there when it is time to leave; go without me; see Maj Lee ASAP.	S	EE		
30.	1405		(U) CO Co D: Element closed DDP.	S	EE		
31.	1420		(C) CO Co A: Element closed DDP at AT 912263. Also at 1415 hours, AT 912263, found 1 AK-47, (SN: 02159) 2 magazines, 1 poncho and 1 pistol belt.	S M Bde	EE	(Received by SPl Parks).	
32.		1425	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 23 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct search and destroy in area; AT 910260, along stream to AT 914277, AT 914235 along river to AT 930230, along CFZ to AT 910260 with at least 1 element in vicinity of Hill 118; AT 920259 at night release Recon plat to Bn control. Co B: STANDDOWN. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; minus 1 plat sweep along; AT 992250, BT 003246, BT 003240, BT 000230, to search and destroy in area; AT 990230, BT 005230, BT 005271, along river to AT 990221, AT 990230 and return along route; AT 990230, BT 000242, AT 992248. Co D: 1 plat will continue to secure IZ Siberia; airlift from IZ Karen to IZ Siberia and move along route; AT 901232, AT 890227, to area; Co minus 1 plat after 1800 hours will move along route; AT 890227, AT 902200, AT 870200, AT 870223 along river to AT 878227, AT 890227. Recon plat released from OPCON of Co A/4-31 Inf and return to Bn control; airlift from IZ Karen to IZ West. TBA. Be prepared to move into area; AT 957260, AT 970260, AT 970255, AT 966253, AT 966248, AT 970240, AT 970233 along river to AT 957233, AT 957260, after dark to search for and destroy mortar location.	S M Bde	EE	(Received by SPl Ofstead).	
33.		1430	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 21 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at AT 920259, with sqd of 3rd plat ambush at AT 912263. Co B: STANDDOWN. Co C NDP at IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP at AT 916249 with LP#1 AT 916249 and LP #2, AT 913249, 3rd plat located at IZ Siberia and will provide security. Recon plat OPCON to Co A/4-31 Inf.	S M Bde	EE	(Received by PFC Ofstead).	
34.	1445		(C) CO Co D: Element located at AT 918254.	S M	EE		
35.	1455		(U) (FAC) Helix 14: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594R							

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9259

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 4	No of Pages 5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION IN
	IN	OUT			
36.	1500		(C) (FAC) Helix 14: At 1500 hours, AT 861209, 16 500 lb bombs and 1200 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 4 bunkers destroyed and 1 secondary fire.	S M	EE
37.	1520		(U) (FAC) Helix 14: Departed OZ to the east.	S	EE
38.	1548		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: On station for 01 minutes and departed OZ to work for 3/21 Inf.	S	EE
39.		1550	(C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: At 1550 hours, IZ West (AT 990251) received 1 incoming 82mm round that landed inside the wire near the mess hall. Neg casualties or damage.	S M Bde	EE
40.	1603		(C) CO Co D: Element closed NDP at AT 916249.	S M	EE
41.	1605		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
42.		1610	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1610 hours, IZ West (AT 990251) received 2 incoming 82mm rounds that landed by the mess hall. 1 round was CS gas. Neg casualties or damage.	S M	EE
43.		1650	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 2/5 ARVNS are as follows: ARVNS will work in assigned area; AT 880-235, AT 880270, AT 918270, along stream to AT 9102-60, along CFZ to AT 896245, along stream to AT 880-235 in protection of the western CFZ.	S M Bde	EE
44.	1720		(U) CO Co C: Sqd of 1st plat closed IZ West.	S	EE
45.	1730		(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SPL Earl Eickelberger as RTO.	S	RJ
46.	1731		(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-5, 2-5, 3-0, 4-0, 5-80, 6-80, 7-54, 8-26, 9-0.	S	RJ
47.	1735		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed IZ West.	S	RJ
48.		1805	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1805 hours, IZ West (AT 990-251) received 1 82mm round that landed by the mess hall. Neg damage but received 7 US WIA. 5 WIA's were from HHC - 3 were medevaced. 1 US WIA from C Co which was evacuated. 1 WIA was from E Co which was medevaced, making a total of 5 medevaced. At 1806 (Urgent) Dustoff called; 1825 dustoff #608 medevaced 5 WIA's from VIP pad. As the dustoff set down on the pad, IZ West received 1 82mm round on the S-4 pad.	S M Bde	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R				SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

[illegible]

9360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages 5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PRO	TO		
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 69	DATE 23 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION	IN	
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.			RJ	
2.	0515		(C) Bde S2 to S3 (Maj Lee): Request clearance for artillery to be fired in grids AT 930130 to AT 930082. Red Haze had unusual sighting of an unknown amount of people at 0500 hours.		S M Bde S2 (Cleared by (1LT Gonzalez) S3 Air). (Receiv ed by SGT Lin- ton).	RJ	
3.	0530		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Fair to partly cloudy with fog in lower valley; showers in mountains in the afternoon; 3 day outlook: partly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles +; low ceiling: 3000 scattered; DA: 2500 to 1700; temp: H-89° L-75°; hum: H-97% L-50%; IAS: 29.72; AW: NE 5 to 10 knots.		S	RJ	
4.	0715		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.			MW	
5.	0730		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element located at IZ Karen.		S	MW	
6.	0735		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Element moving at this time.		S	MW	
7.	0745		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): Element minus 1 plat moving at this time.		S	MW	
8.	0750		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 18: Entering OZ on station. Divert Target: AT 916175.		S M	MW	
9.	0800		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st and 3rd plats moving.		S		
10.	0815		(C) (FAC) Helix 18: At 0815 hours, AT 841240, 44 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/85. Resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed.		S M	MW	
11.	0830		(C) (FAC) Helix 18: At 0830 hours, AT 911175, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/95. Resulting in 5 structures destroyed.		S M	MW	
12.	0835		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ off station.		S	MW	
13.	0835		(U) CO Co D: Element located at IZ Karen.		S	MW	
14.	0910		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) ZC 012-102, (2) AT 880233, (3) ZB 211985, (4) ZB 171989, (5) Box: UL AT 9413 IR BT 0209. Time Frame: 24-0600 to 241900H Sep 69.		S M Bde Artillery (C1- eared by (MSG Gerber, Oper Sgt.). (Receiv- ed by SP4 P1- ains).	MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

2

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde							
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
NO	IN	OUT					
15.	0930		(C) CO Co C: Element minus 1 plat located in DDP (BT 000231).				MW
16.	0945		(U) CO Co C: 1st and 2nd plats are moving at this time.				MW
17.		0955	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request routine dustoff for 6 VN ambulatory with malaria. Dustoff ship #608. Neg ETA.				MW
18.	1000		(C) CO Co A: At 1325 hours, AT 920259, 3rd plat found a used mortar position that had D Co 3 nights ago (20 Sep 69). Also spotted 8 NVA in AT 919273. Artillery was called. Results NVA evaded northeast. Last spotted in grid AT 925227.				MW
19.	1015		(U) CO Co A: 1st and 3rd plat's closed element.				MW
20.	1020		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 986240.				MW
21.	1045		(U) CO Co D: Airlift to IZ Siberia underway.				MW
22.	1105		(U) CO Co D: Airlift to IZ Siberia has been completed.				MW
23.	1105		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at IZ West.				MW
24.	1105		(U) Recon plat: Airlift to IZ West underway.				MW
25.	1155		(C) 2/5 ARVNS: CP and 1 Co located at AT 88257. 1 Co located at AT 888250. Plat's located at AT 89254 and AT 897247.				MW
26.	1200		(U) SPL Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SPL Michael Wilson as RTO.				EE
27.	1240		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ on station.				EE
28.	1300		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 1300 hours, AT 847252, 44 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 90/80. Neg results known.				EE
29.	1310		(C) Blue Ghost 28: Entered OZ on station for V/R center of sector AT 9622.				EE
30.	1408		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 987236.				EE
31.	1408		(C) Bde S2 to S2: At 1000 hours, URS reports a Regimental Headquarters in grid BT 021233 within a 1200 meter radius.				EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No of Pages 5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32.	1130		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 1130 hours, AT 938279, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 90/100. Resulting in 1 structure destroyed and 1 structure damaged.	S M	EE		
33.	1145		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE		
34.		1150	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 24 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct search and destroy in A1; AT 933280, AT 950280, AT 950270, AT 933270, AT 933280, and be prepared to accept a team to en- place a sensing device in the southern mouth of pass going over northern ridge line; be prepared to move securing sensing team to A2; AT 966275, AT 973276, along CFZ to AT 973267, AT 966265, AT 966275, for placement of sensing devices also. Co B: STA- NDDOWN. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct plat size search and destroy in area C1; AT 990269, BT 000274, along AO boundary BT 004255, BT 000250, AT 990260, AT 990269; conduct reinforced sqd sweeps along C2; AT 992249, AT 995249, BT 000- 246, BT 000240, AT 997236, AT 983239, AT 988248. Co D: 1 plat will continue to secure IZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will continue search and destroy in area; AT 870220, AT 890220, AT 890200, AT 870- 200, AT 870220, move to IZ Siberia with Co minus 1 plat after 1700 hours. Recon plat: will contin- ue search for mortar positions until 1800 hours and move back to IZ West after 1800 hours to assist in defense; move in area AT 956260, AT 970260, AT 965- 250, AT 970240, AT 970233, along river to AT 95623. AT 956260, 2/5 ARVMS: will continue defense of Hiep Duc from the west and north.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau)	EE		
35.	1150		(C) Blue Ghost 28: The following are results of V/R run 1315 hours to 1415 hours, 23 Sep 69: AT 929207 1 hootch destroyed; AT 918205 spotted well used trail; AT 913212 1 hootch destroyed; AT 912214 1 KIA wearing black shorts and white shirts and 1 hootch destroyed; AT 917219 observed many green uniforms; engaged resulting in 1 KIA; AT 915 211 destroyed 3 hootches; AT 968222 destroyed 1 camouflaged hootch; AT 929201 destroyed 1 hootch; AT 902222 destroyed 2 hootches, resulting in 2 secondary explosion.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard)	EE		
36.		1520	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1	S	EE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Authority NND873541

9360

AILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

□

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		PROJ		TO	
92/83		1Z WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		23 Sep 69	
196th Inf Bde						2400	
						23 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IR			
36.	(Continued)	(U) VN and 1 Popular Forces (PF) that received gunshot wounds from Blue Ghost 28. Dustoff ship #608. ETA 10 to 15 min.					
37.	1523	(U) S2 to Bde S2: 1Z West (AT 990251) received 1 incoming enemy mortar round. Neg casualties or damage.	S	EE			
38.	1525	(U) S-5 to S2: 1Z Karen received several rounds of enemy mortar fire.	S	EE			
39.	1530	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1518 hours, 1Z West (AT 990251) received 1 82mm round that landed in the 155's garbage dump on the west side of the hill. Neg casualties or damage. (Refer to entry 39).	S M Bde	EE			
40.	1530	(C) 1Z Karen to S2: At 1540 hours, dustoff has been completed for 3 WIA's injured by Blue Ghost 28 that was on V/R, engaging Regional Forces (RF) and PF's.	S M Bde	EE			
41.	1542	(U) S-5 to S2: Dustoff for Hiep Duc has been completed.	S	EE			
42.	1630	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: On station.	S	EE			
43.	1640	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 23 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP AT 920259; sqd of 3rd plat will ambush at AT 925272. Co B STANDDOWN. Co C NDP 1Z West and provide local security. Co D NDP at 1Z Siberia (CP and 3rd plat); 1st plat will search and clear in AT 8821, AT 8720 and have ambushes in these areas. 2nd plat will search and destroy at AT 8822, AT 8821, AT 8820, and have ambush in AT 8821; will leave at 1800 hours and close at 0500 hours. Recon plat NDP AT 959248; with ambushes in the following grids: AT 965255 and AT 962242.	S M Bde	EE			
44.	1650	(C) S-5 to S2: The following are the results of V/R flown by Blue Ghost 28 earlier today; between 1315 hours and 1415 hours: The village Chief's house in Son Hiep was burnt. At 1550 hours, dustoff was completed for the following people: 1 civilian baby (Urgent), 1 PF plat 122 (Urgent), 1 civilian male (Urgent). Dustoff was completed at 1615 hours for the following people: 1 PF minor, 1 self-defense gunshot wound in right leg and arm. 1 baby (Urgent) and 1 mother (Urgent). Also 13 KIA's (the Village claimed).	S M Bde	EE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3							
DA FORM 1594R							

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9360

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Sep 69	2400	23 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
45.	1700	(U) CO Co D: IZ Siberia (AT903232) received 1 in-coming mortar round that landed by the S-4 pad. Neg casualties or damage.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)	EE
46.	1715	(C) CO Co D: At 1715 hours, received 4 82mm rounds that landed on S-4 pad.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)	EE
47.	1718	(C) CO Co D: Received 2 82mm rounds that landed on bunker 1.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)	EE
48.	1730	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.					RJ
49.	1730	(C) CO Co D: At 1620 hours, received 1 82mm round totaling 8 82mm rounds fired since 1650 hours to 1720 hours with neg casualties. Fire appears to be coming from AT 8823 grid square. Mortars and 105's on Siberia firing on grid AT 884239.				S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)	RJ
50.	1740	(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-15, 2-15, 3-0, 4-0, 5-158, 6-158, 7-11, 8-0, 9-0.				S	RJ
51.	1800	(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1800 hours, AT 980220, 12 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 100/80. Resulting in 1 structure destroyed.				S M	RJ
52.	1803	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Airstrike completed, departing OZ to the east				S	RJ
53.	1835	(U) CO Co C: Element closed IZ West.				S	RJ
54.	2000	(U) CO Co A: 1 plat in position.				S	RJ
55.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A continued operations in assigned area with neg results. Co B STANDDOWN. Co C continued to secure IZ West minus 1 plat conduct sweeps in assigned area with neg results. Co D continued detailed search and destroy operations in assigned area minus 1 plat with neg results. Recon plat continued to assist in securing IZ West and conduct detailed search and destroy in assigned area for mortar tube with neg results.				S	RJ
55.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.					RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 15948

SIGNATURE

Roger P. Lee

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				9361 PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PG	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period Covered		TO	
S2/S3 1st Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 69
INER NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INIT
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) as RTO.					RJ
2.	0010	(C) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 2nd plat located at AT 888223.			S M		RJ
3.	0015	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 878217.			S M		RJ
4.	0100	(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat located at AT 886219.			S M		RJ
5.	0130	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 878214.			S M		RJ
6.	0200	(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat located at AT 883225.			S M		RJ
7.	0230	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 876221.			S M		RJ
8.	0300	(C) CO Co D: 2nd plat located at AT 885213.			S M		RJ
9.	0330	(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 878219.			S M		RJ
10.	0500	(U) CO Co D: All elements closed IZ Siberia.			S M		RJ
11.	0655	(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element's night ambush moving at this time.			S		RJ
12.	0720	(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ from east on station.			S		RJ
13.	0730	(U) CO Co A: Element's night ambush closed NDP.			S		RJ
14.	0730	(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.					MW
15.	0800	(U) 2/5 ARVNS: All elements are in the CFZ.			S		MW
16.	0800	(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat moving at this time.			S		MW
17.	0800	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.			S		MW
18.	0830	(U) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Cold Link 76: Entered OZ on Sniffer Mission.			S		MW
19.	0845	(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.					EE
20.	0910	(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 0900 hours, AT 890267, 20-500 lb bombs with 0.25 delay with a BDA of 100/100. Results unknown.			S M		EE
21.	0920	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.			S		EE
22.	1000	(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 993238.			S M		EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9361
JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PG

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period Covered		TO	
1st Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	MOON 0001	DATE 24 Sep 69	MOON 2400	DATE 24 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
23.	1000	(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat located at AT 987236.	S	M	EE	
24.	1015	(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S		EE	
25.	1019	(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Clear to partly cloudy with fog in lower valley. Rain showers in the mountains; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 3000 scattered; temp: H-89° L-75°; hum: H-95% L-50%; DA: 2500 to 1700; IAS: 29.70; AW: NW to NE 5 to 10 knots.	S		EE	
26.	1019	(C) Bde S2 to S2: The following are results from Sniffer Mission flown 24 Sep 69. (Refer to entry 18). Substantial Max: AT 855203, to AT 857200; AT 925187 to AT 927189 to AT 933193 to AT 936193. Max: AT 914188. Sub: AT 909189, AT 932168, AT 856208.	S	M	EE	
27.	1020	(C) Recon plat (1LT Williams): At 1020 hours, AT 958250, questioned 1 60 year old male. He stated that he had seen 3 VC moving north in grid AT 958250. The old man was released.	S	M	EE	
28.	1025	(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 3 VN; 1 with Cholera, and 2 with malaria. Dustoff ship #609. Neg ETA.	S		EE	
29.	1035	(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): Division request clearance for a Division Long Range Reconnaissance Patrol Box (LRPB) in the following area: AT 8202, to AT 8299, to AT 9702 to AS 9795 to AS 9095 to AS 9099. Time Frame: 2502-00H to 251900H Sep 69.	S	M	EE	
30.	1050	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Marines request clearance for an airstrike in the following area: AT 910291. Time Frame: ASAP to 241800H Sep 69.	S	M	EE	
31.	1050	(C) Bde S3 to S3: 3/21 Inf request clearance for an Ark Light in the following area: AT BT 010218, BT 070218, BT 010198, BT 070198. Time Frame: 260600H to 300600H Sep 69.	S	M	EE	
32.	1130	(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed IZ West.	S		EE	
33.	1140	(U) CO Co D: Request dustoff for 1 US with a temperature of 106°. Dustoff ship #608. ETA 15 min. (Urgent).	S		EE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 159AR

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE 3		NO OF PG																																											
COMPANY OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		Period Covered		TO																																										
1st Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																									
					0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69																																									
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																													
34.	1220	(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 936277.	S M	EE																																													
35.	1225	(U) MEDCAP Team: Dustoff complete, for Co D and 3 VN.	S	EE																																													
36.	1235	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Airlift of B Co with 1 CH-47 from Chu Lai to field location (AT 963268) and Co A from a field location (AT 963268) to IZ Siberia and Co D from IZ Siberia to Chu Lai and Recon plat from IZ West to Chu Lai. Request gunships to fly escort in 4/31 Inf AO. Waive seat belt requirements. Total Pax: 281. The schedule is as follows:	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau)	EE																																													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lift</th> <th>Acft</th> <th>PZ/IZ</th> <th>Time</th> <th>Unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Ch-47</td> <td>Chu Lai/AT 963268</td> <td>0700/0740</td> <td>B Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Ch-47</td> <td>963268/Siberia</td> <td>0745/0750</td> <td>A Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>" "</td> <td>Siberia/Chu Lai</td> <td>0755/0835</td> <td>D Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>" "</td> <td>Chu Lai/963268</td> <td>0910/0920</td> <td>B Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>" "</td> <td>963268/Siberia</td> <td>0925/0930</td> <td>A Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>" "</td> <td>Siberia/Chu Lai</td> <td>0935/1015</td> <td>D Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>" "</td> <td>Chu Lai/IZ West</td> <td>1020/1100</td> <td>E Co</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>" "</td> <td>IZ West/Chu Lai</td> <td>1100/1145</td> <td>D Co/Recon plat</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Lift	Acft	PZ/IZ	Time	Unit	1	Ch-47	Chu Lai/AT 963268	0700/0740	B Co	2	Ch-47	963268/Siberia	0745/0750	A Co	3	" "	Siberia/Chu Lai	0755/0835	D Co	4	" "	Chu Lai/963268	0910/0920	B Co	5	" "	963268/Siberia	0925/0930	A Co	6	" "	Siberia/Chu Lai	0935/1015	D Co	7	" "	Chu Lai/IZ West	1020/1100	E Co	8	" "	IZ West/Chu Lai	1100/1145	D Co/Recon plat		
Lift	Acft	PZ/IZ	Time	Unit																																													
1	Ch-47	Chu Lai/AT 963268	0700/0740	B Co																																													
2	Ch-47	963268/Siberia	0745/0750	A Co																																													
3	" "	Siberia/Chu Lai	0755/0835	D Co																																													
4	" "	Chu Lai/963268	0910/0920	B Co																																													
5	" "	963268/Siberia	0925/0930	A Co																																													
6	" "	Siberia/Chu Lai	0935/1015	D Co																																													
7	" "	Chu Lai/IZ West	1020/1100	E Co																																													
8	" "	IZ West/Chu Lai	1100/1145	D Co/Recon plat																																													
37.	1245	(C) CO Co C: 1st plat located at AT 963238.	S M	EE																																													
38.	1324	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 25 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will be airlifted from field location (AT 963268) to IZ Siberia and assume defense of IZ Siberia; at least 1 plat move to area A1; AT 880212, AT 890210, AT 900210, AT 900200, AT 880200, AT 880212 for search and destroy for continued day and night operations. Co B: will be airlifted from Chu Lai to field location (AT 963268) and conduct search and destroy in area; AT 950270, AT 970270, AT 970250, AT 950250, AT 950270. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct search and destroy along assigned route; AT 992248, AT 997-248, AT 999237, AT 995227, in area AT 995227, AT 994220, along river to AT 964233, AT 964-240, AT 995227 along route, AT 964240, AT 964-243, AT 975248, AT 986249, to return with 1 reinforced plat. Co D: will be airlifted	S M Bde S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau)	EE																																													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

JOURNAL OR DU		9361 OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		PAGE 4		NO OF PG	
REPORT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		Period covered			
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Sep 69	2400	24 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACCOMPLISHED	INITIALS			
38.	(Continued)	(C) from IZ Siberia to Chu Lai for STANDDOWN. Recon plat will be airlifted from IZ West to Chu Lai for STANDDOWN.					
39.	1345	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Entered OZ from east on station.	S	EE			
40.	1450	(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed IZ West.	S	EE			
41.	1458	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 24 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP AT 920259; 3rd plat move to AT 970289 to install Sensor Devices and then return to AT 920259. Co B STANDDOWN. Co C NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co D NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Recon plat NDP IZ West and provide local security.	S M S3 Bde (Relieved by SP4 Ofstead).	EE			
42.	1600	(C) CO Co C: Sqd of 3rd plat located at AT 986244.	S M	EE			
43.	1615	(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 US..(Routine) Unknown ailments. Dustoff #608. Neg ETA.	S	EE			
44.	1615	(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 961265.	S M	EE			
45.	1720	(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-1, 2-1, 3-0, 4-0, 5-4, 6-4, 7-4, 8-0, 9-0.	S	EE			
46.	1730	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Bickelberger as RTO.	S	RJ			
47.	1755	(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed IZ West.	S	RJ			
48.	1820	(U) Dustoff #608: Evacuation complete.	S	RJ			
49.	1855	(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed NDP.	S	RJ			
50.	2005	(C) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): Found 1 civilian body and 4 hootches destroyed in vicinity of grid AT 905221. At 1945 hours, found 3 fresh graves and 8 hootches destroyed.	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SP4 Reese).	RJ			
51.	2005	(C) 2/5 ARVNS: At 1800 hours, AT 902258, found an abandoned 82mm position. At 1915 hours found several machinegun positions and 82mm position at the same grid.	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SP4 Reese).	RJ			
52.	2005	(C) CO Co A: At AT 937279, 3rd plat burned	S M Bde S2 (Relieved by SP4 Reese).	RJ			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

Authority NND873541

9361

CREW JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

NO OF PG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

Period covered

1408

20

HOU
000

DATE
24 Sep 69

2400

DATE
24 Sep 69

[illegible]

REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROPER C. L. M. T. C.

ROGER C. LEE, Maj, Inf

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DA FORM 1534R

9362

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages	
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		PRO HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.					
2.	0645		(C) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 17: Entering OZ from east for Airstrike in AT 923208.	S M	RJ			
3.	0700		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.	S	EE			
4.	0745		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 0745 hours, AT 923280, 12 500 lb bombs, 4 250 lbs bombs and 1200 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 80/70. Results unknown.	S M	EE			
5.	0805		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 0805 hours, AT 913188, 16 500 lb bombs, and 16 5 inch rockets were expended with a BDA of 90/80. Results unknown.	S M	EE			
6.	0808		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE			
7.	0810		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st airlift on its way to Chu Lai.		EE			
8.	0915		(U) CO Co D: Airlift complete.	S	EE			
9.		0915	(C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: Request that Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission be flown in the following area: AT 7931 to AT 8531 to AT 8525 to AT 7924 to AT 7931. Time Frame: 260700H to 260800H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE			
10.		0915	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Request that Red Haze be flown in the following areas: AT 7924 to AT 8724 to AT 8717 to AT 7917 to AT 7924. Time Frame: 262000H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE			
11.	1110		(C) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): At 1110 hours, AT 938255 picked a Chieu Hoi dressed in grey type NVA uniform. Age 23. He will be bought to IZ West. Neg pack or weapon.	S M Bde	EE			
12.	1120		(U) CO Co B: Element moving at this time.	S	EE			
13.	1304		(C) CO Co B: Element located at AT 950254.	S M	EE			
14.		1310	(C) S3 (Maj Lee) to Bde S3: Activities for 26 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: will conduct search and destroy minus 1 plat in area; AT 900210, AT 915210, along river to AT 920200, AT 920190, AT 900190, AT 900210, 1 plat to secure IZ Siberia. Co B: will conduct search and destroy in area AT 940235, AT 940242, AT 943243, to AT 948250 to AT 965248 to AT 971	S M Bde	EE			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

JOURNAL OR OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)		9362	PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PG
REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	Period covered	
196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Sep 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Sep 69
LINE NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14.	(Continued)	(C) 240. to river at AT 972232, along river to AT 940235. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct plat sweeps in area; AT 990251 to AT 990256, to AT 990264, to AT 975260, to AT 970250 to AT 990251. Co D: STANDDOWN. Recon plat: STANDDOWN.		
15.	1313	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
16.	1430	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE
17.	1450	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 25 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B NDP at AT 953257; 1st plat sqd raid at AT 953262; 2nd plat ambush-IP AT 950254; 3rd plat sqd raid at AT 957256. Co C NDP IZ West and provide local security. Co D STANDDOWN. Recon plat STANDDOWN.	S M Bde S3 (Rec	EE
18.	1530	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that at AT 95300, within 1600 meter radius there is a enemy Regiment Headquarters. Was previously in vicinity of IZ Siberia.	S M	EE
19.	1600	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request AO extension from Marines from present AO boundary to AT 867298 to AT 870300 to AT 998300, along CFZ to AT 973275. Time Frame: 252400H Sep 69 to 312400H Oct 69.	S M Bde S3 Disapproved (Received by SP4 Ofstead)	EE
20.	1620	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request Artillery clearance from Marines in the following area: From AT 950310, to AT 990310 south to AO boundary west along AO boundary to AT 950254 north to AT 950310. For artillery on suspected NVA Regiment Headquarters.	S M Bde S3 Disapproved (Received by SP4 Ofstead)	EE
21.	1625	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
22.	1635	(C) Bde S3 to S3: Request clearance for Sky Spots in grid AT 855209 and AT 855203. Time Frame: 251800H to 260030H Sep 69.	S M Bde S3 (CL- eared by (MSG Garber) S3 Air). (Received by S3 Pleinus).	EE
23.	1725	(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ to the east off station.	S	EE
24.	1730	(U) SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		RJ
25.	1731	(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is	S	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346) 9362

PAGE NO. 3

NO OF PG

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

Period Covered

FROM

TO

HOURL

DATE

HOURL

DATE

33
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

IZ WEST
AT 990251

0001

25 Sep 69

2400 25 Sep 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	(Continued)		(C) as follows: 1-14, 2-2, 3-12, 4-36, 5-40, 6-76, 7-76, 8-0, 9-0.		
26.	1805		(C) S2 to Bde S2: The following information are statements made by Chieu Hoi captured by B Co/4-31 Inf. Name: Huynh Van Ho; Age 23; Place of Birth: Hoa Trung Hamlet, Son Tu Village, Hiep Duc District, Quang Tin Province. Location of capture: AT 938255. Information: His mother, sister and brother are in Hiep Duc now. He and his dad stayed out, would like to go to Hiep Duc but his dad would be captured. He stated that he had to wait until the American Troops came into his village so that he could Chieu Hoi so that when the VC asked his father where was his son he would say that the American Forces had taken him. He said that in his hamlet there were 6 families. Up until 1965 he was a student of Que Son school, he left school and went home for 1 year. From 1966, VC forced him to be VC Information Cadre for 5 months. 1 year later he was teacher for school at hamlet. Names of VC Cadre are as follows: Tran Hien (Village Chairman) Neg Weapon; Tran Ngoc Hoang (Guerilla leader) 1 M-16; Truong Ho (Village Security) 45 pistols; Tran Mua (Farmer Association) Neg Weapon; Nguyen Thi Hong (Village Guerilla) M-16; Tran Thi Nguyet (Village Guerilla) Carbine. Located in vicinity of AT 9025/AT 9026. He will show American Forces where his father and 6 other families are. He also stated that about a month ago NVA were in Son Tay Village. They made contact with this Battalion (4/31 Inf) after which he didn't know where they went (NVA). He said that firing from contact made with US Forces and NVA was about 2000 meters from his hamlet. His hamlet is 700 meters SE from main road.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).	RJ
27.	1820		(C) S-5 (IZ Karen): Request AO extension to cut bamboo to repair hootches. Time Frame: ASAP to 280600H Sep 69.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese). (Cleared by S3 Air).	RJ
28.	1855		(C) MACV Advisor (IZ Karen): At AT 900225, found 2 hootches destroyed and 10 fresh graves all within 150 meters of the 2 hootches. The	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks).	RJ
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9362

STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

1

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

14th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

0001

DATE

25 Sep 69

TO

2400

DATE

25 Sep 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

28.

(Continued)

(C) 10 graves were individuals of 1 family of 11.
Sole survivor: Phamv-Camr, 58 year old male.

So far a total of 10 heatches destroyed and 13 graves
have been found resulting from Blue Ghost 28 mist-
akenly firing in CFZ.

29.

1856

(U) CO Co B: Element moving to NDP.

S

RJ

30

1955

(C) 3/21 Inf S2 to 4/31 Inf S2: Received informat-
ion from a ex-Hoi Chanah who is living in Binh Lam
that the 20th of October 1969 is a National Holiday
for the VC in 3 Provinces. Their targets are CFZ's.
1 of the provinces is Quang Tin.

S M

RJ

31.

2005

(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1800 hours, the Bn Interpret-
ter was monitoring a VC/WNA radio freq (45.40). He
said that the enemy was using an American map and
mentioned grid coordinates BT 106240, in the clear.
At 1625 hours, we were notified that a helicopter
was engaged by enemy fire and a pilot was killed. It
happened at the same location.

S M Bde RJ
S2 (Receive
SP4 Reese).

32.

2400

(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ Siberia
with plat sweeps along assigned route with neg res-
ults. Co B was airlifted from Chu Lai to field loc-
ation to conduct search and destroy in assigned area
resulting in 1 Chieu Hoi found. Co C continued to
secure IZ West; conducted search and destroy along
assigned route with neg results. Co D STANDDOWN.
Recon plat STANDDOWN.

S

RJ

33.

2400

(U) Journal closed by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

DA FORM 1591R

SIGNATURE

Robert P. Lee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages 4
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	PRO HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SGT Rodger Johnson (RJ) RTO.				RJ
2.	0630		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): Element moving at this time.	S			RJ
3.	0650		(U) SPl Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SGT Rodger Johnson as RTO.				EE
4.	0657		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Element moving at this time.				EE
5.	0705		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: partly cloudy to mostly cloudy with rain in the mountains in the afternoon; 3 day outlook: mostly cloudy; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 2500 scattered; temp: H-92° L-75°; hum: 92% to 50%; DA: 2700 to 1800; IAS: 29-65; AW: west to northwest 3 to 8 knots; Illum: 100%.	S			EE
6.	0720		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 3rd plat moving.	S			EE
7.	0730		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S			EE
8.	0825		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ to the east off station.	S			EE
9.	0830		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 983262.	S M			EE
10.	0840		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat located at AT 903206.	S M			EE
11.	0905		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 978261.	S M			EE
12.	0915		(C) CO Co B: Element located at AT 953243, BDP.	S M			EE
13.	0945		(C) Bde Artillery to S3 (Maj Lee): Tan Ky request clearance for Airstrike in grid BT 015236. Time Frame: ASAP to 261800H Sep 69.	S M Bde			EE
14.	1008		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 3 VN, 1 with Malaria, 1 with Disentary, and 1 with Liver ailment. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 30 to 45 min. Priority.	S			EE
15.	1008		(C) CO Co C: 3rd plat located at AT 976255.	S M			EE
16.	1020		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plat departed DDP on sweep.	S			EE
17.	1045		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Dustoff complete. 5 VN B				EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

9363

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
17.	(Continued)		(U) instead of 3. (Refer to entry 14).		
18.	1052		(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 1st plat departing DDP on sweep.	S	EE
19.	1053		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station; Depart- ed OZ off station.	S	EE
20.	1058		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat located at AT 916207.	S M	EE
21.	1115		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ from east on statio.	S	EE
22.	1155		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE
23.	1155		(U) MEDCAP Team: Request dustoff for 1 VN with Mal- aria and Disentary. Dustoff ship #609. ETA 30 to 60 min. Priority.	S	EE
24.	1215		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed.	S	EE
25.	1220		(U) CO Co C: 3rd plat closed.	S	EE
26.	1223		(U) CO Co B: All elements closed.	S	EE
27.	1223		(C) CO Co B: At 1123 hours, AT 957237, found 3 hootches with 200 lbs of rice, 1 poncho, 1 sleeping bag, 1 black PJ top, 1 female and 3 children. The female and 3 children and 80 lbs of rice were sent to Hiep Duc. Hootches and 120 lbs of rice was dest- royed. Other items will be sent to IZ West.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SPL Parks)	EE
28.		1235	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 27 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: 1 plat will continue to secure IZ Siberia. Company minus 1 plat will conduct sweep in area; AT 910200 to AT 880200 to AT 880210 to AT 910 to AT 910200. Co B: will conduct sweep in area AT 930230 to AT 930240 to AT 940244, AT 950245 to AT 968246 to river AT 970234, follow river to AT 930240. Co C: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct re- inforced plat sweeps from AT 990251 to AT 973250 to AT 973240 to AT 980236 to AT 983238 to AT 987232 to AT 994237 to AT 998242 to AT 990251. Co D: STANDDOWN. Recon plat: STANDDOWN. 2/5 ARVNS: will continue to provide security for Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Letourneau)	EE
29.		1316	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 26 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B NDP AT 952235; 1st plat-sqd	S M Bde S3 (Received by SPL Letour- neau).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

9363

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 69	2400	26 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN
29.	(Continued)	(C) ambush at AT 956237; 3rd plat-sqd ambush at AT 956235; 2nd plat sqd raid at AT 968234. Co C NDP at IZ West. Co D STANDDOWN. Recon plat STAND-					
30.	1320	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request CH-47 to move Co D and Recon plat from Chu Lai to IZ West and Co C and Co E to Chu Lai. Waive seat belt requirement. Time Frame: from 280700H to 281130H Sep 69. Total pax: 220. The schedule is as follows:				S M Bde EE	S3 (Received by SPL4 Letourneau)
		lift #	Acft	PZ/Time	IZ/Time	Unit/Pax	
		1	CH-47	Chu Lai/0700	IZ West/0740	D Co/40	
		2	CH-47	IZ West/0745	Chu Lai/0825	C Co/40	
		3	CH-47	Chu Lai/0830	IZ West/0910	D Co/40	
		4	CH-47	IZ West/0915	Chu Lai/0955	C Co/40	
		5	CH-47	Chu Lai/1000	IZ West/1040	D Co/32	
						and Recon plat	
		6	CH-47	IZ West/1045	Chu Lai/1125	C Co and Mortars	
						(E Co)	
						Pax: 28	
31.	1500	(U) Bde CO (Col Tackaberry) arrived at IZ West.				S	EE
32.	1538	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 1st plat departed DDP.				S	EE
33.	1620	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat departing on sweep.				S	EE
34.	1640	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat departed on sweep.				S	EE
35.	1645	(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-8, 2-4, 3-4, 5-36, 6-31, 7-67, 8-64, 9-2, 10-1.				S	EE
36.	1650	(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ from east on station.				S	EE
37.	1703	(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ off station.				S	EE
38.	1705	(C) Sensor Device to S2: Sensor Device at AT 938-278 registered 5 individuals walking. 105's from Siberia fired 6 HE (VT) on the grid. Results unknown.				S M Bde EE	S2 (Received by SPL4 Reese)
39.	1735	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat closed DDP.				S	EE
40.	1745	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat closed DDP.				S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

9363

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

4

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO		
S2/S3		IZ WEST		HOUR		DATE		
4th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251		0001		26 Sep 69		
196th Inf Bde						2400		
26 Sep 69								
TIME	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION	IN	
NO	IN	OUT						
11.	1745		(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 1st plat located at AT 942356.				S M	EE
12.	1745		(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Earl Eick elberger as RTO.					MW
13.	1820		(U) CO Co B: Element moving at this time.				S	MW
14.	1830		(C) 1/5 and 2/5 ARVNS: Night Locations for 1/5 and 2/5 ARVNS are as follows: 1/5 ARVNS: CP and Co: BT 003245; Co: BT 013245; Co: BT 021238; Plat's BT 021236; BT 012246; BT 008242; Sqd's: BT 018242; BT 013237; BT 015237; BT 014235; BT 008235; 2/5 ARVNS: CP and Co: AT 905264; Co: AT 906263; Co: AT 907264; Plat's: AT 908263; AT 905261; Sqd's: AT 907261; AT 905266;				S M Bde	MW
15.	1855		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky requests clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 885118, (2) AT 881112. Time Frame: ASAP to 270630H Sep 69.				S3 (Received by S3 Air). (Received by SPl Pleinus).	MW
16.	1900		(C) CO Co B: Element located in NDP at grid AT 959236. Night Activities are in process.				S M	MW
17.	1950		(C) S-5 (IZ Karen): Night Ambushes for Regional Forces and Popular Forces (RF/PF) are as follows: (1) AT 916247, (2) AT 916243, (3) AT 922238, (4) AT 917234, (5) AT 906244, (6) AT 911246, (7) AT 908241, (8) AT 913244.				S M	MW
18.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ Siberia with 1 plat; Co minus 1 plat continued to conduct search and destroy in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to conduct search and destroy in assigned area resulting 200 lbs of rice, 1 poncho, 1 sleeping bag, 1 black pajama top and 1 female and 3 children captured. The female and children were sent to Hiep Duc. Also 3 hootches were destroyed. Co C continued to secure IZ West; conduct plat sweeps in assigned area with neg results. Co D STANDDOWN. Recon plat STANDDOWN.				S	MW
19.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SPl Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.					MW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

9364

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM	TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	27 Sep 69	2400 27 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.		MW
2.	0515		(U) Bde S2 to S2 (CPT Wilson): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Fair to partly cloudy fog in valleys, in the morning; isolated showers in mountains in the afternoons; 3 day outlook: No change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: no ceiling; temp: H-90° L-77°; hum: H-92% L-50%; DA: 2700 to 1900; IAS: 29.62; AW: W to NW 5 to 10 knots; BMNT: 0548; SR: 0635; SS: 1838; EENT: 1924; MR: 1936; MS: 0737; Illumin: 98%;	S	MW
3.	0535		(C) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): All elements have closed NDP at AT 959236.	S M	MW
4.	0615		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving at this time.	S	MW
5.	0615		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	MW
6.	0700		(C) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): The following Sky Spots and Ordinance dropped on each of the following grid were flown 261800H to 270600H Sep 69. (1) AT 933-197-1000 lbs; (2) AT 935185-1000 lbs; (3) AT 932179-2000 lbs; (4) AT 976198-1000 lbs; (5) AT 994197-1000 lbs; (6) AT 939212-1000 lbs; (7) AT 950228-2000 lbs;	S M	MW
7.	0745		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving, at this time.	S	MW
8.	0745		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st plat moving at this time.	S	MW
9.	0810		(C) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed element at AT 959236.	S M	MW
10.	0830		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	MW
11.	0830		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE
12.	0850		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 895215.	S M	EE
13.	0855		(C) CO Co B: 1st plat located at AT 960243.	S M	EE
14.	0905		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Kv request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) ZC 195-144, (2) ZB 171198, (3) AT 858142, (4) AS 958998, (5) ZC 146002 and Box: AT 9413, BT 0209. Time Frame: 280600H to 281900H Sep 69.	S M Bde EE (Cleared by (MSG Garber) (Open Sgt) (Received by SP4 Pleinis).	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9361

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

2

ORGANIZATION

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST

AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

27 Sep 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

27 Sep 69

TIME
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

15.

0915

(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 893207.

S M

EE

16.

0941

(U) CO Co B: CP and 2nd plat are moving at this time.

S

EE

17.

0948

(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat located at AT 894202.

S M

EE

18.

0950

(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports a Regimental Headquarters at BT 020176 within a 900 meter radius.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (From SP4 Boquard).

19.

1040

(C) CO Co B: CP and 2nd plat located at AT 947238; 3rd plat located at AT 947236.

S M

EE

20.

1045

(C) CO Co B: At 1040 hours, AT 947238, detained 1 37 year old VC dressed in tan shorts and shirt. Neg pack or weapon. He stated that he was VC and that 3 more VC had crossed the river on 26 Sep 69, all 3 carrying AK-47's. He said that he knew of no VC in this area. He will be extracted to IZ West.

S M Bde

EE

S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).

21.

1100

(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station, from the east.

S

EE

22.

1114

(C) CO Co B: CP and 2nd plat located at AT 940237.

S M

EE

23.

1130

(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ off station to the east.

S

EE

24.

1200

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 28 Sep 69 are as follows:

S M Bde

EE

Co A: will continue to secure IZ Siberia S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).
conduct sweeps in area with Co minus 1 plat: AT 8721 and AT 8821. Co B: will continue search and clear in area; AT 960233, AT 960244, AT 970243, AT 975240, AT 985240, AT 985227, along river to AT 960233. Co C: will be airlifted from IZ West to Chu Lai for STANDDOWN. Co D: will be airlifted from Chu Lai to IZ West; assume defense of IZ West upon arrival; conduct reinforced plat search and clear on small ridge north of IZ West; AT 989249, AT 975250, AT 980260, AT 993266, BT 000260, AT 991251. Recon plat: will be airlifted to IZ West from Chu Lai; conduct search and destroy after 1900 hours to look for indication of night travel or activities along stream; AT 973266, AT 958265, AT 950270, AT 942272, AT 942278, AT 962273, AT 973274, AT 973266. 275 ARVNS: will continue current operations around Hiep Duc.

25.

1200

(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 27 Sep 69

S M Bde

EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

S3 (Received by SP4 Letourneau).

DA FORM 1594R

10

NO	TIME	IN	OUT	REMARKS, COMMENTS, ACTIONS TAKEN	AC/TIME	IS
26.	(Continued)			(C) are as follows: Co A NUP IN Siberia and provide local security. Co B NUP AT 971143; let plat and IF at AT 980244; end of 2nd plat IF at AT 971147; end of 3rd plat IF at AT 971130. Co C NUP at 12 West and provide local security. Co D HANHUAOCH. Recon plat 050000-06.		
27.	1208			(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed IN Siberia.	S	US
28.	1208			(C) Bde Artillery to S1: JMB Warlens request clearance for observation in the following grid: (1) AT 980244, (2) AT 980244, (3) AT 980244, (4) AT 980244, (5) AT 980244, (6) AT 980244, (7) AT 980244, (8) AT 980244, (9) AT 980244, (10) AT 980244, (11) AT 980244, (12) AT 980244, (13) AT 980244, (14) AT 980244, (15) AT 980244, (16) AT 980244, (17) AT 980244, (18) AT 980244, (19) AT 980244, (20) AT 980244.	S M Bde AR	Cleared by S1 Air (MOS Section). Within 500 meter radius of 99 AT 980244. Observed by SP4 Flakins
29.	1208			(C) CO Co B: End of 3rd plat located at AT 980244. All other elements have closed.	S M	US
30.	1208			(C) Bde SF to SF: JMB reports unknown size enemy force in grid AT 980244 within 500 meter radius.	S M Bde SF	SF (From SF, Pardon)
31.	1208			(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed.	S	US
32.	1208			(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed NUP.	S	US
33.	1230			(C) Bde Artillery to S1: Col Air request clearance for Sky Spots in grids AT 980244 and AT 980244. Time Frame: 201500N to 204500N Jan 69.	S M	US (Cleared by S3 Air). Observed by SP4 Flakins
34.	1245			(C) Battler 12 Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) spotted 3 VC/WIA along the river just east of Siberia. 1 of the VC/WIA threw a weapon in the river. Bag pack. They were not engaged.	S M	US
35.	1600			(C) SF to Bde SF: Interrelation Report on VC captured by Co B/A-31 Inf. Name: Dang Van Nhon; Age: 37; Height: 1.70m; Village: Binh Son; District: Hiep Dam. Location of capture: AT 980244. Individual was hiding in grass when captured. He told R.C. Kit Carson that he was VC and he would rather die than talk.	S M Bde SF	Received by GPH Reeves
36.	1637			(U) (PAC) Helix 16: Entered OE on station.	S	US

TYPE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SGT.

B. C. LAB. MAJ. INF. 83

9364

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No of Pages 3

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO		
DATE	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN	
4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69	
26.	(Continued)	(C) are as follows: Co A NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B NDP AT 933243; 1st plat sqd IP at AT 942244; sqd of 2nd plat IP at AT 939-247; sqd of 3rd plat IP at AT 931238. Co C NDP at IZ West and provide local security. Co D STANDDOWN. Recon plat STANDDOWN.					
27.	1208	(U) CO Co A: 3rd plat closed IZ Siberia.				S	EE
28.	1208	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 965304, (2) AT 960301, (3) AT 969309, (4) AT 965300, (5) AT 961298, (6) AT 974307, (7) AT 978-298, (8) AT 968291, (9) AT 940285, (10) AT 949290, (11) AT 974292, (12) AT 973209, (13) AT 935288, (14) AT 954301, (15) AT 950295, (16) AT 953292, (17) AT 956296, (18) AT 976286, (19) AT 966284, (20) AT 960288.				S M Bde EE Artillery (Cleared by S3 Air (MSG Gerber)). With the exception of 9 AT 940285. (Received by SP4 Pleinis).	
29.	1255	(C) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat located at AT 945238 all other elements have closed.				S M	EE
30.	1255	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports unknown size enemy force in grid AT 964229 within 900 meter radius.				S M Bde EE S2 (From SP4 Parks).	
31.	1336	(U) CO Co C: 1st plat closed.				S	EE
32.	1404	(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat closed DDP.				S	EE
33.	1430	(C) Bde Artillery to S3: G-3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots in grids AT 885118 and AT 881112. Time Frame: 271800H to 280600H Sep 69.				S M EE (Cleared by S3 Air). (Received by SP4 Pleinis)	
34.	1445	(C) Rattler 12 Command and Control Helicopter (C/C) Spotted 3 VC/NVA along the river just east of Siberia. 1 of the VC/NVA threw a weapon in the river. Neg packs. They were not engaged.				S M EE	
35.	1600	(C) S2 to Bde S2: Interrapation Report on VC captured by Co B/4-31 Inf. Name: Dang Van Nhon; Age: 37; Hanlet: Thon Nam. Village: Binh Son; District: Hiep Duc. Location of capture: AT 942237. Individual was hiding in grass when captured. He told R Co Kit Carson that he was VC and he would rather die than talk.				S M Nde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reeves)	
36.	1637	(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station.				S	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 15947

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9364

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME				0001	27 Sep 69	2400	27 Sep 69
NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION IN
37.	1637		(C) CO Co B: Element located in NDP AT 943243.				S M EE
38.	1649		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat departing on sweep.				S EE
39.	1653		(U) CO Co B: 2nd plat and sqd of 1st plat departing on sweep.				S EE
40.	1653		(C) Sensor Team to S2: Sensor Device registered 5 persons moving from west to east at grid AT 938-278. 105's from Siberia fired 6 HE (VT) on grid.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
41.	1632		Results unknown. (C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that the following box be cleared for a V/R by Blue Ghost that will be run sometime 28 Sep 69: (1) UL AT 8019, (2) IR AT 9010. (Cleared by S3 Air; under 2 conditions which are stated as follows in this order: (1) Blue Ghost gives 4/31 Inf 30 minutes prior notification. (2) Blue Ghost checks in on 4/31 Inf CMD when arrives in OZ.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)
42.	1705		(C) CO Co E (LIT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-2, 2-2, 3-0, 4-0, 5-14, 6-14, 7-13, 8-1, 9-0.				S EE
43.	1740		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station to the south.				S EE
44.	1745		(U) CO Co B: 2nd and 3rd plat's closed NDP.				S EE
45.	1753		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed NDP.				S EE
46.	1920		(C) CO Co B: At 1900 hours, AT 943243, found 1 NVA pistol belt and 1 Chicom grenade, which will be blown in the morning. These items had apparently been there before the last rain.				S M EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
47.	2010		(C) MACV Advisor (Hiep Duc): Agent Report stated that at AT 913212 is the location of enemy mortar. Mortars from Siberia and also 105's from Siberia will fire on this grid along with 155's from West.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).
48.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat conducted sweeps in assigned area with neg results. Co B continued to conduct search and destroy sweeps in assigned area resulting in 1 VC detained, 1 pistol belt (NVA), and 1 Chicom grenade found. Co C continued to secure IZ West; conducted reinforced plat sweeps along assigned area with neg results. Co D STANDDOWN. Recon plat STANDDOWN.				S EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

936

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION

LOCATION

FRO

TO

S2/S3

4th Bn, 31st Inf

12 WEST

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

AT 990251

0001

27 Sep 66

2400

27 Sep 69

110

THE

IV.

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

AGTION

IN

49.

24.00

(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eichelberger as RTO.

MAY

50.

24.00

(U) Journal closed by SPl Michael Wilson.RTO.

M&T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Roger C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No. 1		No of Pages 5		
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.		MW			
2.	0555		(U) Bde S3 to S3 (Maj Lee): The Airlift of D Co, Recon plat and C Co, scheduled for 0700 hours will not start until approximately 0900 hours.	S	MW			
3.	0700		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Element moving at this time.	S	MW			
4.	0705		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 1st plat moving at this time.	S	MW			
5.	0725		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 19: Entered OZ on station.	S	MW			
6.	0740		(C) CO Co B: At 0740 hours, AT 957243, pointman engaged 6 VC, 1 with weapon, resulting in 1 VC KIA. Five VC evaded successfully.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Reese)	MW			
7.	0745		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat located at AT 886216.	S M	MW			
8.	0750		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st airlift of D Co to IZ West completed.	S	MW			
9.	0755		(U) CO Co C (CPT Thomas): 1st airlift of C Co inbound to Chu Lai.	S	MW			
10.	0805		(C) (FAC) Helix 19: At 0805 hours, AT 895174, 20 500 lb bombs were expended with a BDA of 90/90. Results unknown.	S M	MW			
11.	0805		(C) CO Co B: Element located at AT 957243.	S M	MW			
12.	0835		(U) (FAC) Helix 19: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW			
13.	0900		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.		EE			
14.	0910		(C) CO Co A: At 0900 hours, AT 874211, picked 35 year old male, that was carrying 6 bags of rice and had no ID card. He will be brought to IZ West. De- was released, he had been detained before.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	EE			
15.	0910		(C) CO Co A: 1st plat located at AT 874211.	S M	EE			
16.	0930		(C) Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Paton 39: Had to abort Sniffer Mission due to instrument trouble. At AT 882242, within a 30 meter radius of 4 hootches received 200 rounds of small arms fire. Firebirds received alot of small arms fire at AT 877233 and AT 871256. It is unknown if they received any hits. Artillery was processed.	S M Bde S2 (Received by SP4 Parks)	EE			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354/

9364

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.
2

No of Pages
5

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

28 Sep 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

28 Sep 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION

IN

17.	1000		(U) S-4 (1LT Stoeppler): Last sortie for airlift departing.	S	EE
18.	1030		(U) CO Co A: 1st plat closed IZ Siberia.	S	EE
19.	1045		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at IZ West.	S	EE
20.	1115		(U) Gen Ramsey departed IZ West.	S	EE
21.	1120		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
22.	1126		(C) Bde S3 to S3: Message as follows: GVN will be holding local hamlet elections on Sunday 28 Sep 69 at BT 000280 and BT 030290. There may be large groups of people in these areas.	S M	EE
23.	1130		(U) CO Co B: Sgd of 2nd plat and sgd of 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	EE
24.	1133		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ off station, to the west.	S	EE
25.	1148		(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving at this time.	S	EE
26.	1245		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
27.	1252		(U) CO Co B: All elements closed.	S	EE
28.	1345		(U) Blue Ghost White: On station.	S	EE
29.	1345		(C) (FAC) Helix 15: At 1335 hours, AT 877233, 16 500 lb bombs, and 4 rockets were expended. BDA: 90/80. Resulting in 3 structures destroyed and 1 structure damaged. 1 of the 16 500 lb bombs was a dud.	S M	EE
30.	1350		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 3rd plat departing on sweep.	S	EE
31.	1410		(U) (FAC) Helix 15: Departed OZ to the east off station.	S	EE
32.	1410		(C) CO Co D: At 1400 hours, AT 995255, received fire from 5 AK-47's from Nui Lac Son CFZ, 1200 meters to the NE. Neg casualties.	S M Bde	EE
33.		1420	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 29 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: 1 plat will defend IZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat will conduct search and destroy in area AT 880230, AT 880210, AT 864210, AT 864227, along river to AT 880230. Co B: will continue to search and destroy in area; B; AT 960242, AT 960234, along river AT 985227, AT 985238, AT 973242, AT 960242.	S M Bde	EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3

No of Pages 5

ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 28 Sep 69		HOUR 2400		DATE 28 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS							
	IN	OUT										
33.	(Continued)		(C) Co C: STANDDOWN. Co D: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct reinforced plat sweeps along route; AT 988250, AT 980258, AT 971260, AT 963254, AT 966248, AT 987248, with drop off sqd ambush. Recon plat: will continue search and destroy in area; AT 940280, AT 973275, AT 973268, AT 940273, AT 940280, be prepared to move to Sensing Device to clear out area after artillery strike in area AT 970268 and AT 938277.									
34.	1430		(C) Blue Ghost White: These are the results of V/R run from 1350 hours to 1430 hours 28 Sep 69: Area covered: UL AT 8118; IR AT 8910. Observed foot bridges at AT 910134 and AT 886136; well used trails at AT 899140 and AT 840148; At AT 840148, also spotted holes in the river bank; at AT 850139, spotted plowed field, with trails running NE - SW along and near the Ngon Thu Bon river in vicinity of IZ Mellon, showed heavy use.	S M Bde	EE							
35.	1432		(U) Blue Ghost White: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE							
36.	1435		(C) CO Co D: Sdgs of 3rd plat located at AT 977-250 and AT 998258.	S M	EE							
37.	1514		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE							
38.	1532		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE							
39.	1536		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: On station, entered from east.	S	EE							
40.	1600		(U) CO Co D: All elements closed.	S	EE							
41.	1600		(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At 1555 hours, AT 905185, 8 500 lb bombs, and 2 1000 lb bombs, were expended with BDA of 100/100 resulting in 1 secondary explosion.	S M	EE							
42.	1630		(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing OZ to east off station.	S	EE							
43.	1630	1630	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 28 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B NDP AT 957243; sqd night patrols by 2nd and 3rd plat's; sqd of 2nd plat NP in vicinity of AT 970235; sqd of 3rd plat NP in vicinity of AT 965243. Co C STANDDOWN. Co D NDP IZ West and provide local security. Recon plat will depart IZ West at 2000 hours on NP.	S M Bde	EE							
				S3 (Received by SPL of team).								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9364

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

4

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3		IZ WEST	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
14th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69
196th Inf Bde						
LINE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
44.	1640	(C) Bde S2 to S2: URS reports that at AT 878127 within a 250 meter radius, is a Division Headquarters. S2 Airstrikes will be processed on the area within the Parks next 30 min.	S M Bde	EE		From SPl
45.		1640 (U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 3 US routines. 1 with heart murmur, 1 with busted ear-drum, and 1 with FUO. Dustoff ship #609. Neg ETA.	S	EE		
46.	1650	(U) Dustoff #609: Dustoff complete.	S	EE		
47.		1705 (U) S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff for 1 US (Urgent) with frag wounds. Dustoff #609. ETA 05 min.	S	EE		
48.	1715	(U) Dustoff #609: Dustoff complete.	S	EE		
49.	1730	(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-0, 2-0, 3-0, 4-0, 5-0, 6-0, 7-0, 8-0 and 9-0.	S	EE		
50.		1730 (C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: At 1700 hours, IZ West (AT 990251) 2 personnel from 3/82 Artillery, were injured by a 155mm fuse. 1 of personnel is in need of an urgent dustoff. Cause unknown.	S M Bde	EE		
51.		1740 (C) Bde S3 to S3: G3 Air request clearance and proximity direction for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 878126, AT 878127, AT 878129 and AT 878125. Time Frame: 281800H to 290800H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE		
52.	1800	(U) SPl Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SPl Earl Eickelberger as MIO.	S	MW		
53.	1815	(C) (FAC) Helix 17: At AT 905185, 4 500 lb bombs and 4 Napalm were expended with a BDA of 100/100%. Results unknown.	S M	MW		
54.	1815	(C) Bde S3 to S3: G3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grid: AT 890120. Time Frame: 281800H to 290800H Sep 69.	S M Bde	MW		
55.	1815	(U) (FAC) Helix 17: Departing OZ off station.	S	MW		
56.	1835	(C) 2/5 ARVN: At 1800 hours, received 1 Chieu Hoi	S M Bde	MW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		S2 (Received by SPl Reese)	
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						
DA FORM 1594R						

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9364

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

5

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	FROM		TO	
52/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
			0001	28 Sep 69	2400	28 Sep 69
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, REBUSES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION		IN	
56.	(Continued)	(C) near Hiep Duc. He is 16 years old, and a local guerrilla. He had an American rucksack, poncho and poncho liner and a AK-47 with 2 30 round magazines. His family lives in Hiep Duc.				
57.	1900	(C) S-5 (IZ Karen): The following are Night Locations for the ARVNS: 1/5 ARVNS: CP located at BT 013244, Co-BT 006236, Co-006234, Co-BT 014243, plat's located at BT 013236, BT 003246, BT 010247, and BT 021238. 2/5 ARVNS: CP and Co-AT 915248, Co AT 912245, plat's: AT 915245, AT 918247.	S M		MW	
58.	1910	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat moving at this time.	S		MW	
59.	1925	(U) CO Co B: 1st plat moving at this time.	S		MW	
60.	1925	(C) S-5 (IZ Karen): The locations for the Regional Forces (RF) and Popular Forces (PF) are as follows: (1) AT 916243, (2) AT 922238, (3) AT 917234, (4) AT 911256, (5) AT 906244, (6) AT 907238, (7) AT 913244.	S M		MW	
61.	2000	(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 3rd plat closed NDP.	S		MW	
62.	2050	(U) CO Co B: 1st plat closed NDP.	S		MW	
63.	2100	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 2050 hours, IZ West (AT 990-251), received 2 incoming mortar rounds in front of bunker 34. Nite Lite also picked up movement approximately 50 meters outside wire. IZ West went to 100% Alert Status.	S M Bde		MW	
64.	2110	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in plans for Recon plat, for 28 Sep 69 are as follows: Recon plat will depart IZ West at 290500H Sep 69 instead of 282000H Sep 69.	S Bde		MW	
65.	2215	(U) CO Co D: IZ West on Green Alert Status.	S		MW	
66.	2400	(C) Summary: Co A continued to secure IZ Siberia; Co minus 1 plat, conducted sweeps in assigned area resulting in VCS detained with 6 bags of rice. Co B continued search and destroy in assigned area resulting in 1 VC KIA. Co C STANDDOWN. Co D continued to secure IZ West and conduct search and destroy in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat continued search and destroy in assigned area and assisted in defense of IZ West. Neg results.	S		MW	
67.	2400	(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.			MW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No. 1	No of Pages 5
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 29 Sep 69	DATE 29 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.				MW
2.	0615		(U) Recon Plat Ldr (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time.	S			MW
3.	0700		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO.				EE
4.	0715		(U) Bde S2 to S3 (Maj Lee): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: fog in valley with chance of rain in mountains; 3 day outlook: little change; low vis: 7 miles; low ceiling: 3000 scattered; temp: H-92° L-77°; hum: H-90% L-50%; DA: 2700 to 1800; low alt: 29.62; AW: SW to SE 5 to 10 knots; BFMT: 0548 on 30 Sep 69; SR: 300635H Sep 69; SS: 291837H Sep 69; EENT: 291923H Sep 69; MR: 292100H Sep 69; MS: 300926H Sep 69; Illum: 89%.	S			EE
5.	0720		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 905268.	S M			EE
6.	0735		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gavler): 1st and 2nd plat and CP moving toward DDP.	S			EE
7.	0750		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S			EE
8.	0810		(C) CO Co B: 1st, 2nd plat and CP located at AT 978237, DDP.	S			EE
9.	0818		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ off station.	S			EE
10.	0845		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station.	S			EE
11.	0900		(U) CO Co B: 1st and 2nd plat moving on sweep.	S			EE
12.	0910		(C) (FAC) Helix 11: At 0910 hours, AT 871256, 20 500 lb bombs were expended (1 dud bomb) with a BIA of 100/100. Resulting in 3 bunkers destroyed.	S M			EE
13.	0928		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departing OZ off station.	S			EE
14.	0935		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat moving at this time.	S			EE
15.	0935	Delayed Entry	(C) 1/5 ARVNS: B Element had contact at 0600 hours at BT 021239, resulting in 2 friendly KIA and 3 M-16's lost.	S M			EE
16.	1003		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 969274.	S M			EE
17.	1004		(U) CO Co B: 3rd plat and sqd of 1st plat closed DDP.	S			EE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9265

DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 2
No of Pages 5

ORGANIZATION			LOCATION	FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			IZ WEST AT 990251	HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION IN
18.	1100		(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 2nd plat closed.				S EE
19.	1136		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Request dustoff for 1 VN, 3 children with Dysentery, high fever, and 1 with Tuberculosis and 1 female. Dustoff ship #609. ETA more than 2 hours.				S EE
20.	1155		(C) Recon plat: At 1145 hours, AT 969277, engaged 3 VC dressed in black pajamas, carrying a pack. Neg weapon. Engaged at 75 meters, resulting in 1 VC KIA. The other 2 evaded north successfully. Pack was contained with only personal gear.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPL4 Boquard).
21.	1155		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Request CH-47 to move C Co and E Co (mortars) from Chu Lai to IZ Siberia and A Co and E Co (mortars) from IZ Siberia to Chu Lai. Waive seat belt requirement. Time Frame: 010700H to 011130H Oct 69. Total pax: 213. The following is as schedule of Airlift.				S M Bde EE S3 (Received by SPL4 Letourneau).
			Lift	ACFT	PZ/Time	IZ/Time	Unit/Pax
			1	CH-47	Chu Lai/0700	IZ Siberia/0740	C Co/40
			2	CH-47	IZ Siberia/0745	Chu Lai/0825	A Co/40
			3	CH-47	Chu Lai/0830	IZ Siberia/0910	C Co/40
			4	CH-47	IZ Siberia/0915	Chu Lai/0955	A Co/40
			5	CH-47	Chu Lai/1000	IZ West/1040	C Co&E Co/28
			6	CH-47	IZ West/1045	Chu Lai/1125	A Co&E Co/25
22.	1235		(C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: At 1230 hours, AT 965278, engaged 5 VC resulting in 3 male and 2 female VC KIA. Also destroyed 3 hootches, which contained military equipment (mostly clothing). All destroyed.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPL4 Parks).
23.	1313		(U) MEDCAP Team: Request dustoff for 1 VN female with Bronchial Pneumonia. ETA 20 to 30 min. Dustoff 609.				S EE
24.	1335		(U) Dustoff 609: Dustoff complete for MEDCAP Team. (Refer to entry 19).				S EE
25.	1335		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 30 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A: continue to conduct search and destroy in area A; AT 890230, AT 879230, along river to AT 874221, along stream to AT 880201, AT 890200, AT 890230, 1 plat to secure IZ Siberia (AT 903232). Co B: will continue to conduct search and destroy in area; AT 970240, AT 970234, along river to AT 994220, AT 994240, AT 970240. Co C: STANDDOWN. Co D: will continue to secure IZ West (AT 990251); conduct plat sweeps along route; AT 992250, BT 000-256, AT 999264, AT 993267, AT 988257, AT 989251.				S M Bde EE S2 (Received by SPL4 Letourneau).
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9365

DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

3

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
IZ WEST
AT 990251

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

DATE

0001

29 Sep 69

2400

29 Sep 69

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN
	IN	OUT			
25.	(Continued)		(C) with a drop off ambush at AT 990263. Recon plat: will search and destroy in area; AT 940282, AT 940273, AT 950270, AT 960266, AT 973266, AT 973275, AT 956278, AT 940282. L/5 ARVNS: will conduct operations in area; AT 880280, AT 900280, AT 900270, AT 930270, AT 930260, along CPZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235, AT 880280.		
26.		1335	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 29 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A NDP at IZ Siberia; ambush at AT 864223. Co B NDP at AT 977238; 1st plat night patrol (NP) in vicinity of AT 975242; 3rd plat NP in vicinity of AT 985238. Co C STANDDOWN. Co D NDP at IZ West; 1st plat sqd ambush at AT 980258. Recon plat sqd ambushes: CP-AT 966271, sqd-AT 965228, sqd-AT 973269.	S M Bde	EE
27.	1355		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE
28.	1400		(C) Sensor Device Team: At 1345 hours, AT 938276, detected 4 individuals moving from N to S. 105's from Siberia fired Firecracker rounds on the grid. Results unknown. Recon plat will send element to check the area out this afternoon.	S M Bde	EE
29.	1425		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): 1st plat moving at this time.	S	EE
30.	1450		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE
31.	1510		(U) Gen McDonnellson arrived at IZ West.	S	EE
32.	1525		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 7th Marines request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) AT 952251, (2) AT 962298, (3) AT 965291, (4) AT 964293, (5) AT 966301, (6) AT 967305, (7) AT 961309, (8) AT 971295, (9) AT 961289, (10) AT 957291, (11) AT 972291. Time Frame: 291800H to 300530H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE
33.	1610		(C) CO Co D: 1st plat located at AT 970248.	S N	EE
34.	1630		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: G-3 Air request clearance for Sky Spots in the following grids: (1) BT 018225, (2) BT 020228, (3) BT 027215, (4) BT 035222, (5) BT 033227, (6) BT 034220. Time Frame: 292000H to 300630 Sep 69. All grids cleared with the exception of #2 BT 020228 and #3 BT 027215.	S M Bde	EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3					
DA FORM 1594R					

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9365

DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

4

No of Pages

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	29 Sep 69	2400	29 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35.	1700		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that the following 2 boxes be cleared for V/R by Blue Ghost: (1) UL AT 8030; IR AT 8520 (code 82D and C). (2) UL AT 9015; IR BT 0010 (code 91B and C). Cleared by MSG Gerber under 2 conditions: (1) Blue Ghost people give 4/31 Inf 30 min prior notification. (2) Blue Ghost A/C checks in on 4/31 Inf CMD when he arrives in OZ.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by Oper Sgt). Rec- eived by SP4 Pa- rks).	EE		
36.	1730		(C) CO Co E (1LT Allen): Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-4, 2-4, 3-0, 4-0, 5-113, 6-113, 7-70, 8-43, 9-0.	S	EE		
37.	1730		(U) Recon plat: Sqd moving to check out results of Sensor Device Readings. (Refer to entry 28).	S	EE		
38.	1800		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eick- elberger as RTO.		MW		
39.	1820		(U) CO Co B: Sqd of 1st plat closed element.	S	MW		
40.	1830		(C) S-5 (IZ Karen): Regional Forces (RF) and Pop- ular Forces (PF) will have night locations in the following grids: (1) AT 916243, (2) AT 922238, (3) AT 917234, (4) AT 911246, (5) AT 906244, (6) AT 907 238, (7) AT 913244.	S M	MW		
41.	1840		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 3rd plat moving at this time.	S	MW		
42.	1840		(C) Recon plat: At 1800 hours, destroyed 8 hootches in grid AT 961271. People were told to go to Hiep Duc.	S M Bde S2 (Receiv- ed by SP4 Reese)	MW		
43.	1840		(C) ARVNS LNO: Night locations for 1/5 and 4/5 ARVNS are as follows: 1/5 ARVNS: CP-BT 012244, Co BT 012227, Co-BT 011236, Co-BT 016244; plat: BT 010247, BT 003246, BT 016237, BT 013235, BT 018241. 4/5 ARVNS: CP and Co-AT 915248, Co-AT 912253, plat: AT 915252, AT 920258, AT 913248.	S M	MW		
44.	1900		(C) CO Co A: 3rd plat in ambush site at AT 864223.	S M	MW		
45.	1910		(U) CO Co B: All night activities are cancelled.	S	MW		
46.	1935		(U) Recon plat: Element in night locations.	S	MW		
47.	2055		(C) S3 to Bde S3: Change in activities are as fol-	S M Bde	MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

S3 (Received by SP4 Ofstead).

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

ORGANIZATION
S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Sep 68

HOER
2400

DATE	29 Sep 69
------	-----------

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY
 R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3
 DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Roger C. Lee

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9366

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.	No of Pages
				1	5
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	TIME		
S2/S3		LZ WEST	FROM	TO	
14th Bn, 31st Inf		AT 990251	HOURL	DATE	HOURL
196th Inf Bde			0001	30 Sep 69	2400 30 Sep 69
TIME	FILE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION
NO	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO. MW		
2.	0315		(U) CO Co B (CPT Gayler): Element moving at this time. S MW		
3.	0625		(U) Bde S2 to S3 (Maj Lee): The Weather Report is as follows: General Area: Mostly cloudy. Fog in lower valleys. A few afternoon thunderstorms over the mountains. Rain from 1600 hours to 2000 hours this afternoon; 3 day outlook: Mostly cloudy to cloudy with rain. low vis: 7 miles plus. low ceiling: 1200 broken; temp: H-92° L-77°; hum: H-90% L-50%; DA: 2600' - 1900'; IAS: 29.68; AW: Light and variable. SW to SE 5 to 10 knots. Illum: 81%; BMNT: 0548; SR: 0635; SS: 1837; EENT: 1922; MR: 2146; MS: 1022; S MW		
4.	0730		(C) CO Co B: Element located in blocking position at BT 004225. S M MW		
5.	0755		(U) Forward Air Control (FAC) Helix 16: Entering OZ on station. S MW		
6.	0755		(U) Recon plat (1LT Williams): Element moving at this time. S MW		
7.	0800		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station. S MW		
8.	0830		(U) SP4 Earl Eickelberger (EE) relieved SP4 Michael Wilson as RTO. S EE		
9.	0830		(C) Recon plat: Element located at AT 958274. S M EE		
10.	0830		(U) CO Co D (CPT Akiona): Sqd of 1st plat closed. S EE		
11.	0838		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ on station. S EE		
12.	0855		(C) Bde S3 to S3: G3 Air request clearance for Air Strike in AT 830200. Time Frame: ASAP to 301800H Sep 69. Cleared by (MSG Gerber) Oper Sgt on the basis that 4/31 Inf is notified 30 min before the Airstrike is to go in. Reason being 4/31 Inf have a Aerial Personnel Detector (APD) Sniffer Mission. (Received by Rowland). S M Bde EE		
13.	0915		(U) CO Co A (CPT Mantell): 3rd plat closed. S EE		
14.	0945		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Entered OZ on station. S EE		
15.	0945		(U) MEDCAP Team: Request Dustoff for 5 VN with various ailments. Dustoff ship #609. Neg ETA. S EE		
16.	0945		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 0945 hours, AT 829171. 6 S M EE		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP 4		
R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3			Downgraded at 3 year intervals		
DA FORM 1594R			Declassified after 12 years.		

(LT)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde						2	5
LOCATION		FROM		TO			
IZ WEST AT 990251		HOUR 0001		DATE 30 Sep 69		HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Sep 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16.	(Continued)		(C) 500 lb bombs, 4 Napalm, and 2400 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 100/80. Resulting in 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 secondary fire and 3 KBA.				
17.	0945		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrike in Box: UL AT 9413; IR BT 0209. Time Frame: 010600H to 011900H Oct 69.	S M Bde	EE	Artillery (Cleared by Oper Sgt) (Received by SP4 Pleinis).	
18.	0945		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: Tam Ky request clearance for Airstrike in grids: ZC 195144, ZB 171989, ZC 146000. (Preplanned). Time Frame: 010600H to 011900H Oct 69.	S M Bde	EE	Artillery (Cleared by Oper Sgt) (Received by SP4 Pleinis).	
19.	0950		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE		
20.	1030		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Entered OZ off station.	S	EE		
21.		1030	(C) S2 (CPT Wilson) to Bde S2: Helix 16 reported that at 0900 hours, AT 828173, spotted 6 to 8 VC dressed in black pajamas and green uniforms. A set of fighters were put in resulting in a 3 probable VC KIAS. Also reported that the area looked active.	S M Bde	EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
22.		1030	(C) S3 to MACV Advisors (Hiep Duc): 4/31 Inf request clearance for search and clear mission for C Co/4-31 Inf in the following grids: UL AT 890230, LL AT 890210 east to river. Time Frame: 010600H to 011800H Oct 69.	S M	EE		
23.	1105		(U) MEDCAP Team (Hiep Duc): Dustoff complete for 6 VN. (Refer to entry 15).	S	EE		
24.	1105		(C) Recon plat: At 1100 hours, AT 952272, engaged 5 VC dressed in khaki uniforms resulting in 2 VC KIS's. Neg pack or weapon. But 1 was carrying a lot of bandages. Also destroyed 9 new hootches and sent all of the people to Hiep Duc. The other 3 VC evaded to the east successfully.	S M Bde	EE	S2 (Received by SP4 Boquard).	
25.	1130		(C) Bde Artillery to S3: 1st Marines request clearance for Airstrikes in the following grids: (1) AT 952291, (2) AT 962298, (3) AT 966301, (4) AT 965297, (5) AT 967305, (6) AT 961309, (7) AT 964293, (8) AT 971293, (9) AT 961289, (10) AT 957291, (11)	S M Bde	EE	Artillery (Received by SP4 Pleinis).	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3 DA FORM 1594R	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)						Page No.	No of Pages
ORGANIZATION						3	5
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION IZ WEST AT 990251	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 Sep 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Sep 69
TIME NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION
25.	(Continued)		(C) AT 968291, (12) AT 972291. Time Frame: 302000H to 010600H Oct 69.				
26.	1140		(C) Blue Ghost 28: At 1035 hours, Blue Ghost on station for V/R. The following is a readout of V/R: At AT 844216, engaged and destroyed 1 hootch, At AT 844214 engaged and destroyed 3 hootches, At AT 843213 spotted area where there has been a lot of movement. At AT 834240 destroyed 1 hootch. At AT 822232 spotted a lot of foot prints in the sand along river. At AT 825238 engaged 1 military age male with neg results. Area UL AT 8030 and IR AT 8516.				S M Bde EE
27.	1145		(U) Blue Ghost 28: Departed OZ off station.				S EE
28.	1145		(U) (FAC) Helix 11: Departed OZ off station.				S EE
29.		1150	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 1 Oct 69 are as follows: Co A: will be Airlifted to Chu Lai for STANDDOWN. Co B: will remain in blocking force as situation develops; AT 991231, AT 992223. Co C: will be Airlifted from Chu Lai to IZ Siberia; assume responsibility for defense of IZ Siberia; conduct combined operations with Regional Forces (RF), Popular Forces (PF) and National Police from Hiep Duc search in area; AT 890230, AT 915230, along river to AT 915220, AT 890220, AT 890230. Co D: will continue to secure IZ West; conduct reinforced platoon sweeps along route; AT 985249, AT 980237, AT 962244, AT 959254, AT 961254, AT 985249, with a drop off ambush to remain overnite. Recon plat: will search and destroy in area; AT 911259, AT 911269, AT 930-280, AT 930260, along CFZ to AT 911259. 4/5 ARVNS: will continue operations in area; AT 880235, AT 880280, AT 900280, AT 900249 along CFZ to AT 896245, along river to AT 880235.				S M Bde EE
30.	11400		(U) CO Co D: Element moving at this time.				S EE
31.	11420		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: Entered OZ from south on station.				S EE
32.		1150	(C) S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities for 30 Sep 69 are as follows: Co A will NDP at IZ Siberia and provide local security. Co B will NDP at BT 003225 and provide local security. Co C: STANDDOWN. Co D will NDP at IZ West and provide local security.				S M Bde EE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9366

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)				Page No.		No of Pages		
				4		5		
ORGANIZATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3			IZ WEST		HOUR		DATE	
4th Bn, 31st Inf			AT 990251		0001		30 Sep 69	
196th Inf Bde					2400		30 Sep 69	
TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	IN			
	IN	OUT						
33.	(Continued)		(C) Sqd of 1st plat ambush at AT 981258. Recon plat will NDP at AT 958271, 1st sqd will move from AT 954274 to AT 952277. From 302100H to 302400H Sep 69.					
34.	1450		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Infra Red Mission will be run in the following grids: UL BT 0020; IR BT 0815. Time Frame: 302000H to 302030H Sep 69.	S M Bde	EE			
35.	1515		(C) (FAC) Helix 16: At 1515 hours, AT 844214, 40 rockets and 200 rounds of 20mm were expended with a BDA of 90/80. Resulting in 1 structure destroyed and 3 bunkers damaged.	S M Bde	EE			
36.	1517		(U) (FAC) Helix 16: Departing OZ off station.	S	EE			
37.	1540		(U) Gen Ramsey arrived at IZ West.	S	EE			
38.	1620		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Entered OZ on station.	S	EE			
39.	1643		(U) (FAC) Helix 18: Departed OZ off station.	S	EE			
40.	1645		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request that clearance be granted for V/R in the following grids: UL AT 9510; IR BT 0005 (code 90A).	S M Bde	EE			
				Bde S2	(Cleared by Oper Sgt).			
					(Received by SP4 Parks).			
41.	1710		(C) CO Co E (LIT Allen): The Line Nine Report is as follows: 1-4, 2-3, 3-1, 4-400, 5-80, 6-480, 7-479, 8-1, 9-0.	S	EE			
42.	1730		(U) SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) relieved SP4 Earl Eickelberger as RTO.		MW			
43.	1820		(C) Recon plat: At 1630 hours, AT 958279, destroyed 10 hootches, killed 3 water buffaloes, 5 pigs. Told several females and children to move to Hiep Duc.	S M	MW			
			These VN said that a company-size NVA force was in this area 6 days ago and that these NVA moved to the west towards Hill 118.					
44.	1820	1820	(C) S2 to Bde S2: At 1645 hours, AT 843210, Helix 18 reported that in this area there are many trenches, a new hootch that appears to be the entrance to a large tunnel complex; it looks like a real good camp.	S M Bde	MW			
				S2	(Received by SP4 Parks).			
45.	1820		(C) Recon plat: At 1750 hours, AT 957270, spotted	S M Bde	MW			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE		S2 (Received by SP4 Reese).		

DA FORM 1594R

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

9366

DAILY DRAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No.

No of Pages

5

5

ORGANIZATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		IZ WEST AT 990251		HOOR 0001	DATE 30 Sep 69	HOOR 2400	DATE 30 Sep 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46.	(Continued)		(C) 2 VC/NVA in open. They may have been wearing khaki uniforms. Proximity 400 meters; 105's from Siberia expended 31 rounds of HE on this grid. Recon plat will move into this area in 30 min. Also while artillery was being processed Recon plat observed 1 VC at about 300 meters evading to the north.				
47.	1835		(U) Recon plat: Element moving at this time.	S	MW		
48.	1900		(U) Recon plat: Element located in NDP AT 958271.	S M	MW		
49.	1900		(C) ARVMS LNO: Night Locations for the ARVMS are as follows: 1/5 ARVMS: CP-BT 016229, Co's: BT 021238, BT 016224, BT 016229, BT 013244, Plat's: BT 019240, BT 023241, BT 018242, BT 011222, BT 021223, BT 011233, BT 012232, BT 003246, BT 010247. 4/5 ARVMS: CP and 2 Co's: AT 905264, Co: AT 900236, Plat's: AT 904266, AT 903265, AT 898264, AT 907264, AT 906265.	S M	MW		
50.	1903		(C) Bde S2 to S2: Request clearance for V/R in the following area: AT 8515 to AT 927150 along the Son Tra River to AT 944100 to AT 8510.	S M Bde S2 (Cleared by (LIE Gonzalez) S3 Air)	MW		
51.	2400		(C) Summary: Co A continued search and destroy in assigned area with 1 plat securing IZ Siberia with neg results. Co B continued search and destroy in assigned area with neg results. Co C STANDDOWN, Co D continued to secure IZ West; conduct plat search and destroy in assigned area with neg results. Recon plat continued search and destroy in assigned area resulting in 2 VC KIA, 3 water buffalo and 5 pigs killed. Also destroyed 10 hootches.	S	MW		
52.	2400		(U) Journal closed by SP4 Michael Wilson (MW) RTO.		MW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

R. C. LEE, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594R

SIGNATURE

Roger Lee